

# **Real-world data and real-world evidence in regulatory decision making**

CIOMS Working Group report  
Draft, 6 June 2026

This report was posted for comment on 6 June 2023 at:

<https://cioms.ch/working-groups/real-world-data-and-real-world-evidence-in-regulatory-decision-making/>.

The CIOMS Working Group (WG) XIII welcomes your input to the report, or any parts of it. A list of WG XIII members can be found on the CIOMS website. A detailed list will be appended to the final report.

Please note that the layout will be improved in the final version, and best efforts will be made to correct remaining typographical and/or grammatical errors, as well those pertaining to references.

Permissions are being sought to reproduce some of the illustrative materials included in this report. We welcome responses from organisations that own any of these materials and have not yet been contacted in this regard.

Please submit your comments using the form posted on the CIOMS website at

<https://cioms.ch/working-groups/real-world-data-and-real-world-evidence-in-regulatory-decision-making/>.

The timeline for submission of comments is 14 July 2023.

Thank you.

**Suggested citation:** Real-world data and real-world evidence in regulatory decision making. CIOMS Working Group report. Geneva, Switzerland: Council for International Organizations of Medical Sciences (CIOMS), 2023.

Copyright © 2023 by the Council for International Organizations of Medical Sciences (CIOMS)

DOI number *tbc*

All rights reserved. CIOMS publications may be obtained directly from CIOMS through its publications e-module at <https://cioms.ch/publications/>. Further information can be obtained from CIOMS, P.O. Box 2100, CH-1211 Geneva 2, Switzerland, [www.cioms.ch](http://www.cioms.ch), e-mail: [info@cioms.ch](mailto:info@cioms.ch).

This publication is freely available on the CIOMS website at:

<https://cioms.ch/working-groups/real-world-data-and-real-world-evidence-in-regulatory-decision-making/>

**Disclaimer:** The authors alone are responsible for the views expressed in this publication, and those views do not necessarily represent the decisions, policies or views of their respective institutions or companies.

# Acknowledgements

(to follow)

# Table of contents

<b>Chapter 1: Uses of real-world evidence for decision making during the product lifecycle</b>	22
1.2 Evidentiary requirements by regulators or HTAs	24
1.3 Planning for RWE in each phase of product development	26
1.4 RWE use in lifecycle of the development of medical products	28
1.5 Adapt good clinical practices concepts of data integrity to RWD	33
1.6 Evidence generation presentation and communication	33
1.7 Engaging with regulators	34
<b>Chapter 2: Real-world data sources</b>	43
2.1 Traditional sources	43
2.2 Emerging data sources	48
<b>Chapter 3: Key scientific considerations in regulatory real-world evidence generation</b>	54
3.1 Data source and data quality, integrity, transparency for data transformations, fitness for purpose	54
3.2 Study design and methods	56
3.3 Considerations for statistical analysis in a RWD setting	69
3.4 Evidence-generation process, study registration, transparent reporting, audit trails and responsible communication	73
3.5 Reproducibility of RWD studies	76
3.6 Agreement between multiple RWD studies and RCTs	77
3.7 Quality of RWD studies	77
<b>Chapter 4: Ethical and legal issues in using RWD</b>	83
4.1 The current normative landscape	83
4.2 Ethical arguments for incorporating more RWE	85
4.3 Potential ethical issues in using RWD	87
4.4 RWD, privacy and data protection	87
4.5 Summary	93
<b>Chapter 5 Conclusions and future directions</b>	97
<b>APPENDIX 1: Case studies</b>	100
A. Fosdenopterin approved for treatment of a rare, genetic disease with external control data from a natural history disease study	100
B. Comparative risk of thrombosis with thrombocytopenia syndrome or thromboembolic events associated with different COVID-19 vaccines in an international network cohort study	102

C. Contextualising adverse events of special interest to characterise the baseline incidence rates in 24 million patients with COVID-19 across 26 databases: a multinational retrospective cohort study	105
D. N-Nitrosodimethylamine (NDMA)-contaminated valsartan and the risk of cancer	108
E. Cardiovascular risk of urate-lowering drugs: a study using the National Database of Health Insurance Claims and Specific Health Check-ups of Japan	110
F. Nested case-control study utilising MID-NET® on thrombocytopenia associated with pegfilgrastim in patients treated with antineoplastic agents	112
<b>APPENDIX 2: ICMRA statement on international collaboration to enable real-world evidence (RWE) for regulatory decision-making</b>	114
<b>APPENDIX 3: CIOMS Working Group membership and meetings</b>	116
<b>APPENDIX 4: List of commentators (following public consultation)</b>	117

## List of boxes, figures and tables

Box 1: ISPE/ISPOR taskforce recommendations for HETE

Figure 1: Potential use of RWE in each core regulatory review process

Figure 2: Process proposed by TRUST4RD Tool

Figure 3: Examples of using real-world data (RWD) in the stages of the drug lifecycle

Figure 4: Reliance on RWD in representative types of study design

Table 1: Some definitions of real-world data

## Abbreviations

2		
3		
4	AESI	Adverse Events of Special Interest
5	ANVISA	Brazilian Health Regulatory Agency
6	BLA	Biologics License Application
7	BMI	Body mass index
8	CADTH	Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health
9	CDM	Common Data Model
10	CIOMS	Council for International Organizations of Medical Sciences
11	COVID-19	Coronavirus disease
12	CRF	Case report form
13	DARWIN EU	Data Analysis and Real World Interrogation Network
14	eCRF	Electronic case report form
15	EHR	Electronic health record
16	EMA	European Medicines Agency
17	ENCePP	European Network of Centres for Pharmacoepidemiology and
18		Pharmacovigilance
19	EU	European Union
20	EUNetHTA	European Network for Health Technology Assessment
21	G-CSF	Human granulocyte colony-stimulating factors
22	GDPR	General Data Protection Regulation (of the European Union)
23	GPP	Good Pharmacoepidemiology Practices
24	GRADE	Grading of Recommendations, Assessment, Development and Evaluations
25	GxP	Good “insert activity” Practices. Guidances for Good Practices (general
26		term that includes Clinical activity (GCP), Manufacturing activities (GMP),
27		Pharmacovigilance (GVP), and others).
28	HCP	Health care professional <i>or</i> health care provider
29	HETE	Hypothesis evaluating treatment effectiveness
30	HMA	Heads of Medicines Agencies

31	HTA	Health technology assessment
32	ICH	International Council for Harmonisation of Technical Requirements for
33		Pharmaceuticals for Human Use
34	ICMRA	International Coalition of Medicines Regulatory Authorities
35	IRB	Institutional Review Board
36	ISPE	International Society for Pharmacoepidemiology
37	ISPOR	International Society for Pharmacoeconomics and Outcomes Research
38	IVD	In-vitro diagnostic medical device
39	MA	Marketing Authorisation
40	MAH	Marketing Authorisation Holder
41	MAR	Missing at Random
42	MCAR	Missing Completely at Random
43	MHLW	Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare (of Japan)
44	MIHARI	Medical Information for Risk Assessment Initiative
45	MNAR	Missing not at Random
46	MoCD	Molybdenum cofactor deficiency
47	NDA	New Drug Application
48	NDMA	N-nitrosodimethylamine
49	NICE	National Institute for Health and Care Excellence
50	NMPA	National Medical Products Administration (of People's Republic of China)
51	OHDSI	Observational Health Data Sciences and Informatics
52	OMOP	Observational Medical Outcomes Partnership
53	OS	Observational study
54	PAES	Post-authorisation efficacy study
55	PASS	Post-authorisation safety study
56	PIPEDA	Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act
57	PMDA	Pharmaceuticals and Medical Devices Agency (of Japan)
58	PRO	Patient-reported outcome



59	QoL	Quality of life
60	RCT	Randomised controlled trial
61	R&D	Research and development
62	REC	Research Ethics Committee
63	RMP	Risk management plan
64	RNDS	Rede Nacional de Dados em Saúde [National Health Data Network of
65		Brazil]
66	RWD	Real-world data
67	RWE	Real-world evidence
68	SARS-CoV-2	Severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2
69	SOC	Standard of care
70	SRS	Spontaneous reporting systems
71	TGA	Therapeutic Goods Administration (of Australia)
72	STROBE	Strengthening the Reporting of Observational Studies in Epidemiology
73	TRUST4RD	Tool for reducing uncertainties in the evidence generation for specialised
74		treatments for rare diseases
75	UK	United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland
76	UN	United Nations
77	US	United States of America
78	US FDA	US Food and Drug Administration
79	WHO	World Health Organization

80

## Preface

81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100  
101  
102  
103  
104  
105  
106  
107  
108  
109  
110  
111  
112  
113  
114  
115  
116  
117  
118  
119

Since the early 1960s, national drug regulatory agencies have required adequate and well-controlled clinical studies as evidence of efficacy as a precondition for approving a new medicinal product. This evidence has usually taken the form of the results of randomised controlled trials (RCTs) that compare the new treatment to an inactive placebo. As RCTs are designed to demonstrate efficacy, they are often too small to assure safety with respect to rare adverse effects. Recognising this, regulatory agencies have for many years accepted what we now call real-world evidence (RWE) derived from data collected outside of RCTs to fulfil post-approval safety requirements.

Despite the many strengths of RCTs, trialists often have difficulty achieving enrolment goals, particularly when evaluating treatments for rare conditions. Further, the highly controlled conditions in which many pre-approval RCTs are performed can limit their generalisability. Responding to these challenges, many drug regulatory agencies have in recent years expressed willingness to consider RWE to support claims of efficacy as well as safety. This willingness is producing rapid changes in the regulatory environment in which RWE is generated and used.

In the context of this changing regulatory environment, the data and methods used to generate RWE are changing as well. To assist those who are responsible for generating or interpreting RWE, the Council for International Organizations of Medical Sciences (CIOMS) has produced this consensus report on Real-world Data and Real-world Evidence in Regulatory Decision Making. The report introduces real-world data (RWD) and RWE (Introduction), describes uses of RWE for decision making during the product lifecycle (Chapter 1), describes RWD and its sources (Chapter 2), discusses key scientific considerations in the generation of RWE for regulatory use (Chapter 3), discusses ethical and legal issues in the generation of RWD (Chapter 4), and provides a summary and future directions (Chapter 5). While we are mindful of the rapid changes that affect RWD, methods for generating RWE, and the regulatory landscape in which RWE is applied, we hope that readers find this report useful.

## Executive summary

120  
121  
122  
123  
124  
125  
126  
127  
128  
129  
130  
131  
132  
133  
134  
135  
136  
137  
138  
139  
140  
141  
142  
143  
144  
145  
146  
147  
148  
149  
150  
151  
152  
153  
154  
155  
156  
157  
158  
159  
160  
161  
162  
163  
164  
165  
166  
167  
168

Decisions about the availability, coverage, and use of medical treatments decisions are, or should be based on evidence, and this evidence must be evaluated and weighed by various actors at different stages.

For example, regulators decide whether a medicinal product should be authorised for use, in which conditions or therapeutic indications, and for which patients. Healthcare payers decide whether an authorised medicinal product should be covered, specifically for which medical condition, and at what price. Health care providers (HCPs) decide whether they want to use a medicinal product, and for which patients. Finally, the patient — the ultimate decision maker in many circumstances — decides whether or not to use the product. All of these decisions rely on evidence about the product’s benefits and risks. To allow for the most informed decisions, this evidence needs to be valid and unbiased, or if it is biased, the biases need to be understood and taken into account in the decision-making process.

How can valid evidence be obtained? For many years, randomised controlled trials (RCTs) were considered to be the preferred source of evidence for evaluating the benefits of medicinal products, and are still widely viewed as the “gold standard” research design for such uses. However, a limitation of typical pre-approval clinical trials is that historically they have tended to enrol subjects who were not always representative of the population who will use the product once it is approved. This has raised continuing questions about whether the resultant findings are generalisable to the sorts of patients, clinicians, and situations that are more commonly seen in the real world. With the evolution of availability and accessibility of real-world data (RWD) as well as evolving methods for the design and analysis of non-randomised studies, the role of RWD in clinical development and informing regulatory, coverage, and utilisation decisions has increased in recent years.

The Council for International Organisations of Medical Sciences (CIOMS) has developed this consensus report to inform discussions about the use of RWD and Real World Evidence (RWE) for regulatory and healthcare decision making, including decisions to make a product available for use (authorisation), to cover the costs of its use (reimbursement), and to use a product for a particular patient (clinical use).

We propose to define RWD as **health-related data collected from patients or caregivers in routine clinical practice without a study-determined intervention. RWD can come from a wide variety of sources such as healthcare claims and health records, registries, patient reported outcomes, digital tools/wearables/mobile devices. Data collected can include clinical and economic outcomes, patient-reported outcomes, such as disease activity and quality of life, and resource utilisation.**

RWE is evidence derived from the review and/or analysis of RWD.

The intended audience for this report includes medicinal product regulators, healthcare payers, healthcare and medicinal products industries, researchers, bioethicists, patients and HCPs, who produce RWE or use it to inform regulatory, reimbursement, or clinical decisions. This guidance aims to describe the use of RWE for decision making, describe RWD and data sources, discuss key scientific considerations in the generation of RWE, and discuss ethical and legal issues in using RWD. While the main focus of this guidance is the use of RWE to evaluate medicinal products, i.e. drugs and biologicals, many of the considerations discussed in this guidance can be applied to medical devices as well.

A variety of stakeholders are involved in decision making in different jurisdictions. These stakeholders play specific roles in the decision-making process and thus may have different expectations and requirements concerning evidence standards during the product lifecycle, which consists of product introduction, growth, maturity, and decline.

169 This report covers the following areas:

- 170 • Regulatory potential of RWE and current controversies and challenges;
- 171 • Uses of RWE for decision making during the product lifecycle;
- 172 • RWD and data sources;
- 173 • Key scientific considerations in regulatory RWE generation;
- 174 • Ethical and legal issues in using RWD.

175 Several stakeholders make decisions along a medical product's lifecycle:

176 The concept of benefit-risk assessment is used by the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA)  
177 and the European Medicines Agency (EMA), as well as other regulatory agencies, in order to  
178 make approval decisions. The structured benefit-risk assessment is also mentioned in  
179 International Council for Harmonisation (ICH) guidance, and is a continuous process that  
180 includes consideration of the therapeutic context, including the disease or condition, the  
181 available therapies, the unmet medical need, and the outcomes of the main studies. The  
182 evidence at this stage is usually derived from RCTs.

183 In a health technology assessment (HTA), the intended and unintended consequences of using a  
184 new health technology compared to existing alternatives may be examined. Ascertainment of  
185 value is generally based on an integration of various types of information including patient and  
186 clinical expert opinion, clinical trial data, as well as scientific literature and data from the real-  
187 world care setting.

188 In healthcare, a payer is a person, organisation, or entity that pays for the care services  
189 administered by a HCP. It most often refers to government or private insurance companies,  
190 which provide customers with health plans that offer cost coverage and reimbursements for  
191 medical treatment and care services. Additional costs borne by patients and their families to  
192 access care can be a consideration in the ascertainment of value. Globally, the role of payers is to  
193 determine the access of drugs based on reimbursement, budget and pricing.

194 Patients and providers of care can play a major role in the RWE landscape. The incorporation of  
195 patients', clinicians' as well as other stakeholders' perspectives in the generation of evidence,  
196 from the elaboration of the research questions to the collection of patient-centred outcomes,  
197 help to provide more relevant results for decision making. Technologies, such as wearable  
198 devices, are now available to capture valid RWD from patients in real-world settings,  
199 contributing to RWE generation.

200 Marketing authorisation holders provide evidence to answer questions posed by other  
201 stakeholders. This data can come from a variety of sources including RWD.

202 In general, the totality of the accumulated evidence will be appraised, with both clinical trial  
203 data and RWD being part of an information continuum. However, evidentiary requirements may  
204 vary depending on the stakeholders involved and the geographical context, as regulators, HTA  
205 organisations and payers in different jurisdictions may have different opinions on the value of  
206 RWD/RWE.

207 Regulators are continuously working on providing requirements and recommendations to  
208 improve and structure the use of RWD in decision making.

209 A strategy for addressing evidence gaps should cover all types of evidence generation, including  
210 randomised trials and non-randomised studies, and should be based on the research question of  
211 interest motivated by the evidence needed by different stakeholders. Common stakeholder  
212 requirements/expectations are high-quality data/information and reliability, access and being  
213 able to understand the information.

214 For RWE to influence or support regulatory decision making, all stakeholders, including  
215 sponsors, regulators, and HTAs need to implement a transparent process of planning, assessing  
216 and reporting of RWE. Transparency of the research processes is key to enabling decision

217 makers to evaluate the quality of the methods used and the applicability of the evidence  
218 generated. Such transparency will directly improve trust, credibility and reliability in the  
219 evidence generated.

220 Historically, health care databases have been used mainly to address safety issues such as the  
221 evaluation of a finite number of hypotheses that have been set a priori (hypothesis testing or  
222 signal evaluation) and evaluation of potential safety issues identified in other data sources  
223 (signal confirmation or refinement).

224 In the setting of traditional clinical trials or observational studies which collect data according  
225 to the research plan, the data collection phase is included in the research. Thus, data items to be  
226 collected and their definitions are designed prior to data collection.

227 In contrast, in RWE generation/secondary use of existing data or existing database/platform is  
228 common. RWD data sources are often created for different purposes, for example to collect data  
229 for healthcare or administrative purposes, and the majority of them have not considered  
230 research uses at the development of the database. This means that they may or may not be fit  
231 for research purposes.

232 Especially in the secondary use of existing data, it is critical whether the key variables  
233 (exposure, outcomes/endpoints, demographic characteristics, and potential confounders)  
234 required to answer the clinical questions of the study are reliably collected in the selected data  
235 source. If the required variables are not reliably collected in the data source, one could  
236 investigate for the possibility of additional data collection.

237 A strong argument can be made to expand the use of RWD/RWE for the assessment of product  
238 effectiveness to support regulatory decisions versus only relying on RCTs. One can assess  
239 product effectiveness in a much broader and diverse patient population that reflects settings  
240 and patients who will use the product post-approval (e.g. broader range in age, race/ethnicity,  
241 comorbidity, disease severity, concomitant medications). One can study a much larger number  
242 of patients and for longer durations to increase the potential to detect rare safety outcomes,  
243 drug-drug interactions and longer-term effectiveness and safety outcomes. Finally, RWD/RWE  
244 studies are less resource intensive as compared to RCTs.

245 Before considering whether or not to use RWD in a study to support regulatory approval, it is  
246 imperative to start with the determination of the research question and the clinical context for  
247 the decision. Once these two pieces of information are clarified, one can begin to determine the  
248 critical data elements that are needed, evaluate possible data sources that enable the accurate  
249 assessment of the eligible target study population, treatment exposures, relevant clinical  
250 outcomes, covariates and appropriate study design choice.

251 Regulatory decisions affecting public health in the form of marketing authorisation approvals  
252 and to some extent also reimbursement decisions, have traditionally been based on RCTs for  
253 which rigorous criteria to ensure data integrity have been developed. This includes, for example  
254 registration of protocols, pre-specifying analysis, blinding subjects, investigators, endpoint  
255 adjudicators and analysts, as well as publication and results disclosure.

256 Similarly, the trust in RWE by regulatory bodies will be promoted and their acceptance  
257 increased if generally accepted criteria for transparency are complied with.

258 Recent regulatory approvals based on RWE have created an urgency to develop generally  
259 accepted processes that promote trust in the evidence-generation process. Transparency of the  
260 research process to enable decision makers to evaluate the quality of the methods used and the  
261 applicability of the evidence that results from the RWD studies will be key in this process.

262 In the perspective of a wider use of RWD, leading to its own important contribution to  
263 regulatory decision making, one must also consider ethical implications.

264 Ethics concern what one ought to do at a deeper level than simply because the rule requires it,  
 265 even by the consensus of democratic opinion. Ethics makes a fundamental appeal to the  
 266 *rightness* of an action that transcends the particulars of the rule.

267 The move toward broader use of RWE to evaluate efficacy as well as safety is justified not only  
 268 by a need for stronger evidence and to include neglected groups in the evidence base, but also  
 269 by concerns that evidence from RCTs often does not translate into real-world use. In other  
 270 words, the evidence regarding efficacy from RCTs may not translate into evidence regarding  
 271 effectiveness in clinical care. This is because the actual patient population is often not well  
 272 represented by typical participants in RCTs, who are often younger and healthier than many  
 273 patient groups treated in daily practice. RCTs also tend to under-report harm, further  
 274 weakening the evidence base for real-world clinical care.

275 RWE is increasingly used in practice, and this often takes place without any ethical or legal  
 276 framework specific to use of RWD being in place, even if frameworks for clinical trials exist in all  
 277 jurisdictions. Particularly in the context of the COVID-19 pandemic, personal data was used to  
 278 inform decision making on a scale not seen before.

279 With the exception of privacy and data protection, perhaps the most important ethical issue  
 280 concerning use of RWD is informed consent. In many cases, patient data is routinely used for  
 281 service evaluation and audit without explicit consent being sought. If RWD is to be used in a way  
 282 that is truly representative of populations and underserved groups, enabling people to opt their  
 283 data out of RWE generation efforts may be counterproductive. However, any such change in  
 284 paradigm cannot be accomplished by diktat; societal discussion would have to precede any such  
 285 legislative change. As a starting point it is worth considering whether informed consent is  
 286 necessary as an ethics standard in data use in research. Clearly, RCTs work with this standard.  
 287 Many RWE and RWD do not work easily with a presumption of informed consent, as they  
 288 depend on large, secondary use of already gathered data. Is informed consent necessary in all  
 289 ethics theories?

290 On the other hand, highly regulated areas such as medical research, with multiple safeguards  
 291 and independent scrutiny are made challenging to negotiate and undertake. RWD is in danger of  
 292 being so restricted by data protection law that medical research becomes impossible, whereas  
 293 in practice it is an area where the interests of individual citizens are robustly protected - more  
 294 so than in many commercial situations imposed on consumers - and where the knowledge that  
 295 the RWD research pursues are clearly in the public interest and in the interests of protecting  
 296 human dignity.

297 When evaluating the safety of drugs on the market, public interest conceptually trumps  
 298 individual privacy claims. Most legislation that regulates situations where personal data are  
 299 processed (for example, the Clinical Trials Regulation in the EU) defer to the General Data  
 300 Protection Regulation (GDPR) to govern the processing of personal data. When it comes to  
 301 medicines' safety, it is possible to overrule the general data protection regime. This makes for  
 302 an interesting anomaly in RWD processing - that processing for effectiveness research must be  
 303 GDPR compliant, whereas processing in relation to safety questions can be undertaken in some  
 304 jurisdictions with a rather different approach. Thus, individual agency can be overridden for  
 305 solidarity needs where there is a political will. One could argue that there is an overriding public  
 306 interest in establishing not only the safety, but also the effectiveness of a product on the basis of  
 307 RWD.

308 RCT evidence is still important, but its focus on "perfect" patients who are often highly  
 309 unrepresentative of the populations in whom new drugs and other interventions will be used,  
 310 combined with almost complete neglect of some underserved populations such as pregnant  
 311 women, older patients and minoritised ethnic groups, and the specific issue of the efficacy-  
 312 effectiveness gap, mean that using RWE to augment RCT evidence is an ethical imperative.



313 Many treatments are currently prescribed based on old and unrepresentative RCT evidence. As  
314 a result, patients may be prescribed drugs that will not help them, or at least will not help them  
315 as much as they and the HCP think. Further, such medicines may cause more harm than  
316 anticipated. This means that the principles of beneficence and nonmaleficence are both  
317 threatened by failure to use RWD. In turn, it means that if HCPs and patients do not know this,  
318 then decisions made may be uninformed, threatening individual autonomy. At a larger scale, use  
319 of unrepresentative data across health systems threatens the principle of justice by distributing  
320 resources according to similarly flawed decisions. Equally, of course, any RWE must be reliable  
321 and robust, or decisions made using it will be equally flawed, albeit in a different way from  
322 many decisions made using RCT data alone.

323 In turn, if it is vital to use RWE more broadly, ethical frameworks, guidance, regulations and  
324 legislation must be future-proofed to enable the use of RWE to be used in a way that does not  
325 violate the autonomy of patients, while also protecting them from the harms that could result  
326 from underusing RWD.

327 In the COVID-19 pandemic, most members of the public became accustomed to having (some of)  
328 their health data used for the greater good. This type of solidarity and greater emphasis on  
329 preventing harm and preserving autonomy via ensuring informed decision making about  
330 medicines, rather than traditional protection of autonomy by keeping personal data siloed and  
331 sealed off, are likely to be paramount in increasing utilisation of RWE in an ethically robust  
332 manner.

333 To answer the regulatory, normative and governance questions posed by RWD, we cannot rely  
334 on the current political approach that avoids hard moral questions. Only by opening the debate  
335 to explore the competing interests of all stakeholders and respecting the concerns and hopes of  
336 all parties, at an international level and without any prejudice in favour of the economically rich  
337 countries and individuals, can the environment that RWD requires be created. Ironically, the  
338 solution is available in plain sight in the current legislation - it is within our grasp. What seems  
339 beyond our reach is the will to ask the most important ethical questions. What responsibility do  
340 I have to others? What responsibility do I have to produce robust, honest science? What  
341 responsibility do I have to ensure access to healthcare products as a part of a right to  
342 healthcare? What is my commercial responsibility in that regard? What is my responsibility as a  
343 patient and as a member of the public in that regard? What duty of confidence do I owe to  
344 anyone whose data I process? What can I demand about "my data"? Can I really demand  
345 absolute privacy? Confidentiality conceptually offers the negotiated terms by which information  
346 can be used for specified purposes. The purpose of data protection legislation is not to shut  
347 down or prohibit the processing of personal data, but rather to regulate it in such a way as to  
348 create an appropriate balance of safeguards for the processing of personal data for different,  
349 legitimate ends. In that respect, it is probably more appropriate to use the term "confidentiality"  
350 when discussing use of personal data for research purposes. The term has strong links to  
351 professional duty - to the duty to place one's clients' interests before one's own in acting in a  
352 professional capacity. A shift away from a privacy debate to a confidentiality debate offers an  
353 opportunity to re-focus the discussion, back to the starting point of asking how to enable data to  
354 be processed for legitimate ends and how to safeguard legitimate interests. The  
355 professionalisation of researchers, as is perhaps emerging in the drive to address research  
356 integrity, cannot come too soon to assist in this re-evaluation of what data protection is seeking  
357 to achieve, particularly in terms of using RWD.

358 This report indicates that it is possible, and indeed necessary, to expand the use of RWD/RWE  
359 for regulatory decision making all along the medical product's lifecycle. It describes the needs of  
360 the different stakeholders along the process; it discusses the available data sources, their  
361 foreseeable development, their strengths and limitations; it examines what are the key scientific  
362 considerations to make in planning RWE generation; and last but not least, it presents ethical  
363 and legal perspectives in RWE generation and utilisation.

## Introduction

364

365

366 To choose the best course of action, those making decisions about the approval, use, and  
367 reimbursement of medicinal products need to be able to weigh available evidence. Medicinal  
368 products are defined as substances or combinations of substances, including biological  
369 products, intended to treat, prevent or diagnose a disease, or to restore, correct or modify  
370 physiological functions by exerting a pharmacological, immunological or metabolic action<sup>1</sup>. For  
371 example, regulators decide whether a medicinal product should be authorised for use, in which  
372 conditions or therapeutic indications, and for which patients. Healthcare payers decide whether  
373 an authorised medicinal product should be reimbursed, to whom, and at what price. HCPs  
374 decide whether they want to use a medicinal product, and for which patients. Finally, the patient  
375 — the ultimate decision maker in many circumstances — decides whether or not to use the  
376 product. Such decisions rely on evidence about the product's benefits and risks. To allow the  
377 most informed decisions, this evidence needs to be valid and unbiased, or if biased, the biases  
378 need to be understood and taken into account in the decision-making process.

379 How can valid evidence be obtained? For many years, randomised controlled trials (RCTs) were  
380 considered to be the preferred source of evidence for evaluating the benefits of medicinal  
381 products, and are still widely viewed as the “gold standard” research design for such uses.  
382 Randomisation, the key feature of RCTs, provides some assurance that those randomised to  
383 different treatments are balanced, on average, with respect to baseline factors, whether  
384 measured or unmeasured, that could affect the study outcome. The likelihood of achieving such  
385 balance rises with the number of patients randomised. RCTs usually test the efficacy of a new  
386 medicine against either a biologically inactive product, known as a placebo, or another medicine  
387 already authorised for the same indication. Subjects are randomised at the start of the trial to  
388 one of the two or more treatment arms. Pre-specified data elements are often collected at fixed  
389 time points according to a detailed research protocol, which describes the analyses that will be  
390 performed. Beginning with the enactment of the 1962 Kefauver-Harris Drug Amendments to the  
391 US Food Drug and Cosmetic Act and analogous laws in other countries, RCTs became the norm  
392 for demonstrating efficacy.<sup>2</sup>

393 However, a limitation of typical pre-approval clinical trials is that historically they have tended  
394 to enrol subjects who were not always representative of the population who will use the  
395 product once it is approved. This tendency has led to concerns about an *efficacy-effectiveness*  
396 *gap* between outcomes observed in RCTs (efficacy) and outcomes when the same drug or  
397 intervention is used in real-world circumstances (effectiveness).<sup>3</sup> While such concerns have  
398 prompted a change in the approach used to establish exclusion criteria, thus widening the trial  
399 population to make it more representative of the actual target patient population, most pre-  
400 approval trials are still performed in relatively selected patient populations, who are treated by  
401 highly selected clinical investigators. This has raised continuing questions about whether the  
402 resultant findings are generalisable to the sorts of patients, clinicians, and situations that are  
403 more commonly seen in the real world. Another limitation is that RCTs are designed with  
404 sufficient sample size to assess efficacy, and thus may not have enough statistical power to  
405 detect uncommon safety issues. To detect such safety issues in the real-world setting and  
406 address them appropriately, studies utilising real-world data (RWD) are needed.

407 The two limitations mentioned above show how studies using RWD are necessary to address  
408 issues for which RCTs are not suitable. It is also important to note that, regardless of RCTs'  
409 limitations, studies using RWD, if designed properly and analysed using appropriate methods,  
410 can also generate valid evidence, provided that certain assumptions (e.g. no unmeasured  
411 confounding) are met.

412 All of this led to increasing use of RWD and real-world evidence (RWE), defined below, to  
413 inform regulatory and clinical decisions about medical products.



414 **Definitions**

415 Although various definitions of RWD have been proposed (see Table 1 for examples), there is  
 416 currently no consensus definition.

417 **Table 1. Some definitions of real-world data**

418 Source: <sup>4</sup>

419

Organisation	Definition of real-world data
International Society for Pharmacoeconomics and Outcomes Research (ISPOR) <sup>5</sup>	RWD are the data relating to areas such as patient health status and/or healthcare delivery not collected in conventional RCTs. Examples of RWD are electronic health records (EHRs); wearables; medical claims data; surveys; and product, patient, and disease registries
RAND corporation <sup>6</sup>	...data collected during the routine delivery of care and its reimbursement. This type of data, referred to as real-world data, includes patient registries, EHRs, healthcare claims databases, and patient-generated data and is defined by its production outside of a research study
Innovative Medicines Initiative Get Real Project <sup>7</sup>	An umbrella term for data regarding the effects of health interventions (e.g. safety, effectiveness, resource use, etc.) that are not collected in the context of highly-controlled RCT's. Instead, RWD can either be primary research data collected in a manner which reflects how interventions would be used in routine clinical practice or secondary research data derived from routinely collected data. Data collected include, but are not limited to, clinical and economic outcomes, patient-reported outcomes (PRO) and health-related quality of life (HRQoL). RWD can be obtained from many sources including patient registries, electronic medical records, and claims databases.

420 Many definitions of RWD are narrow and binary, referring to health care data used for decision  
 421 making that are not collected in conventional RCTs. Others define RWD more broadly as data  
 422 relating to patient health status and/or the delivery of health care routinely collected from a  
 423 variety of sources.<sup>8</sup>

424 We propose to define RWD as **health-related data collected from patients or caregivers in**  
 425 **routine clinical practice without a study-determined intervention. RWD can come from a**  
 426 **wide variety of sources such as healthcare claims and health records, registries, patient**  
 427 **reported outcomes, digital tools/wearables/mobile devices. Data collected can include**  
 428 **clinical and economic outcomes, patient-reported outcomes (PROs), such as disease**  
 429 **activity and quality of life (QoL), and resource utilisation.**

430 RWE is evidence derived from the review and/or analysis of RWD.<sup>9</sup>

431 One reason why decision makers may need to consider evidence from sources other than RCTs  
 432 is that comparative trials of some interventions may not be possible because of ethical or  
 433 logistical concerns. This may be the case if there is no viable active comparator for an  
 434 experimental treatment of a severe or life-threatening disorder. An example of when a placebo  
 435 arm in a trial was considered to be unethical occurred with avelumab for the treatment of

436 Merkel Cell carcinoma. At the time the trial commenced, there was no authorised medicine to  
437 act as a comparator, although another treatment was being developed by a separate company.  
438 The manufacturer of avelumab decided that a placebo arm would not be ethical, given that it  
439 could prevent a patient randomised to placebo from having the opportunity to receive an active  
440 treatment. The result was a single-arm trial that used a historical comparator group.<sup>10</sup> Other  
441 reasons why a RCT may not be feasible is that patients may be unwilling to enter placebo-  
442 controlled trials where there is only a 50% chance of getting the active drug. Finally, as  
443 mentioned above, decision makers may need to consider evidence from sources other than  
444 RCTs because efficacy as assessed in highly controlled trials may differ from real-world  
445 effectiveness, and, due to limited sample size, RCTs may not be suitable to evaluate safety  
446 events, especially the rare ones. For all these reasons, some have argued that decision makers  
447 should be more flexible in what evidence they accept, and use evidence both from randomised  
448 trials and other study designs to inform their conclusions.

449 In recent years, research designs have been refined and modified, and the boundary between  
450 RCTs and RWE has become more blurred. For example, a study in which patients are  
451 randomised and then followed up using routinely collected data has aspects of both a RCT and  
452 RWE. Thus, the range of possible study designs to answer a particular question now covers a  
453 wide spectrum of possibilities. By definition, the great majority of RWD will come from products  
454 already on the market, because nearly all information on investigational medicinal products is  
455 collected in highly controlled manners. However, it is important to note that even  
456 investigational products can generate RWD (for example in the frame of compassionate use  
457 programmes), and their development can be complemented and supported by relevant RWE.

458 RWD and RWE have been used for decades to characterise the adverse effects of medicinal  
459 products after their regulatory approval. The 21<sup>st</sup> Century Cures Act required the US Food and  
460 Drug Administration (FDA) to consider the potential for RWE to evaluate extensions of an  
461 existing indication, but not for initial indications.<sup>11</sup> Given that it is generally much less expensive  
462 to develop RWE than to perform RCTs to evaluate efficacy, the medicinal products industry has  
463 a significant financial incentive to use RWE to support new product indications. Further, the use  
464 of RWE to support initial marketing authorisations (MAs) has been tentatively introduced, most  
465 frequently in the context of a single-arm trial with a “synthetic control arm”, consisting of  
466 simulated patients or patients from outside of the clinical trials of interest. In this context, the  
467 function of the synthetic control arm derived from RWD is to quantify the natural course of a  
468 disease or outcomes under the current standard of care (SOC). However, as the actual and  
469 proposed use of RWD and RWE for supporting label claims for the effectiveness of medicinal  
470 products has increased, there has been significant debate as to whether and when such use is  
471 appropriate. For example, some authors have argued that “the replacement of randomised trials  
472 with non-randomised observational analyses is a false solution to the serious problem of  
473 ensuring that patients receive treatments that are both safe and effective,”<sup>12</sup> even though  
474 approval decisions by regulatory agencies (including the US FDA<sup>13</sup>) have sometimes been based  
475 on non-randomised evidence even before the 21<sup>st</sup> Century Cures Act was passed. The Council  
476 for International Organisations of Medical Sciences (CIOMS) has developed this consensus  
477 report to inform discussions about the use of RWD and RWE for regulatory and healthcare  
478 decision making, including decisions to make a product available for use (authorisation), to  
479 cover the costs of its use (reimbursement), and to use a product for a particular patient (clinical  
480 use).

481 Using RWD is strongly justified on ethical grounds because relying entirely on RCT data could  
482 undermine patient autonomy and cause harm. However, its use raises ethical and legal issues  
483 which are also addressed in Chapter 4 of this report. The primary issues are patient consent to  
484 the use of their data, privacy and data protection.

## 485 **Regulatory potential of RWE and current controversies and** 486 **challenges**

487 RCTs have long been recognised as the mainstay for evaluating the efficacy of a medicinal  
488 product and are often a prerequisite for obtaining a licence to market a medicine in regulated  
489 countries. Randomisation reduces the possibility of imbalances among treatment groups, which  
490 can lead to biased study results. The inclusion and exclusion criteria of the RCTs are often  
491 relaxed as the investigational product progresses along its development pathway. However,  
492 with few exceptions, e.g. vaccines or preventive treatments, the patients who enrol in pre-  
493 approval clinical trials are not representative of those seen in a typical doctor's surgery or  
494 office. As Eichler et al noted, restricting study populations "increases the ability to detect a drug  
495 effect if it is there but reduces external validity. Progressive reduction of those uncertainties will  
496 need to be achieved by way of the use of data from observational studies."<sup>14</sup>

497 The uncertainties that Eichler et al refer to concern the potential benefits and risks, as well as  
498 how a medicine will perform and be utilised in "real life." It is usual, at the time of authorisation  
499 of a medicine, for efficacy (the performance of an intervention under ideal and controlled  
500 circumstances) to have been shown in the population studied, but its effectiveness  
501 (performance under real-world conditions) to be largely unknown, although hoped to be similar  
502 to its efficacy.<sup>15</sup> In contrast, the safety profile of a medicine is often less well known because of  
503 both the large study sizes needed to detect less common adverse effects, and the exclusion from  
504 clinical trials of people most likely to be at risk of harm – including older adults, children,  
505 pregnant women, and people with concomitant illnesses and/or on concomitant medication.  
506 Many adverse effects, especially rare ones, will be detected only once a medicine is used in real  
507 life in larger numbers and varieties of patients. For this reason, in many jurisdictions the  
508 unknowns about the safety profile will be researched post authorisation and, for that purpose  
509 specified in risk management plans (RMPs): documents that provide information on a  
510 medicine's safety profile, describe the activities of the marketing authorisation holder (MAH) to  
511 further characterise the safety profile post-approval, and explain the measures that are taken in  
512 order to prevent or minimise the medicine's risks in patients. RMPs may also include mandated  
513 studies on aspects of efficacy.<sup>16</sup>

514 As mentioned, the utility of RWE is being increasingly recognised by regulatory bodies. The US  
515 21st Century Cures Act of 2016 emphasises the use of RWE to support regulatory decision  
516 making, including approval of new indications for approved drugs. Based on this, the US FDA  
517 has created 'The Framework for FDA's Real-World Evidence Program'<sup>17</sup>, which clarifies how the  
518 agency evaluates adequacy and applicability of types of RWD and RWE for their regulatory  
519 decision making.

520 Similarly, in 2017 the EMA and Heads of Medicines Agencies (HMA) established a joint task  
521 force, later superseded by The Big data Steering Group, to describe the big data landscape from  
522 a regulatory perspective, and identify how to optimally utilise big data in support of innovation  
523 and public health in the European Union (EU).<sup>18</sup>

524 In addition, in July 2020, EMA issued for consultation their Guideline on registry-based studies.  
525 It focuses on studies using registries as a data source with a possible regulatory purpose.

526 Typically, RWE has been used to fulfil post-approval requirements and conduct long-term  
527 follow-up studies if there is remaining uncertainty about risks at the time of approval.  
528 Increasingly though, RWD/RWE is applied to capture clinical outcomes in pragmatic and large  
529 simple trials. More and more it is also used to provide natural history of disease information to  
530 be used as external controls in situations where the use of a randomised comparator arm is  
531 impractical or unethical, such as oncology or other unmet medical needs, or ultra-rare diseases  
532 where there are not enough patients to conduct adequately powered trials. There is a growing  
533 number of examples demonstrating effective use of RWE to support and drive regulatory  
534 decisions, not only for label extensions, but also accelerated and full approvals.

535 However, the use of RWE for documenting the beneficial effects of medical products is not  
 536 without controversy, and debate about quality and hierarchy of the various research designs  
 537 and data sources for clinical evidence continues. Conventional perspectives, combined with  
 538 existing regulatory and ethical standards, and legal risks may not always allow the use of RWE  
 539 where it could provide a valid source of evidence for beneficial effects. Concerns about  
 540 robustness and interpretability of RWE remain, due to the inherent bias and confounding in  
 541 non-randomised studies, in addition to missing data, concerns that can be only partially  
 542 addressed with design and analysis methods. Other technical issues provide challenges, such as  
 543 lack of standardisation across different RWD sets, or the comparability of multiple data sources  
 544 when using RWD for external controls for clinical trials. In addition, the use of health care data  
 545 can raise concerns about data privacy. Another important factor hindering adoption is that  
 546 despite the efforts mentioned above, no consistent standards or guidelines exist on how to  
 547 apply and weigh the RWE in regulatory submissions.

548 However, especially in areas of unmet medical need such as rare disease treatments or urgent  
 549 situations like the COVID-19 pandemic, it is increasingly being recognised that there is not a  
 550 large enough patient base, or enough time to gather evidence for approval considerations the  
 551 traditional way. In such circumstances, RWE can inform about the benefit-risk balance in the  
 552 target population.

553 With the increasing availability and accessibility of RWD as well as evolving methods and  
 554 analytical capabilities, the role of RWD in clinical development and regulatory decision making  
 555 is likely to increase. Especially promising is the development of study designs that combine the  
 556 benefits from RCT and RWD while minimising the limitations of each. As this is yet relatively  
 557 uncharted territory, it is critical to seek early consultation with regulators on acceptability of  
 558 RWE as part of the evidence for efficacy, safety, or both. Although the application of RWE to  
 559 answer remaining significant uncertainty about benefit-risk balance upon approval is more  
 560 accepted, often some discussion on the value of RWE to meet post marketing requirements is  
 561 useful.

## 562 **Target audience and aims**

563 CIOMS is an international, non-governmental, non-profit organisation established jointly by the  
 564 World Health Organisation (WHO) and the United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural  
 565 Organisation (UNESCO) in 1949. CIOMS represents a substantial proportion of the biomedical  
 566 scientific community through its member organisations, which include many of the biomedical  
 567 disciplines, national academies of sciences, and medical research councils. CIOMS' mission is to  
 568 advance public health through guidance on health research and policy including ethics,  
 569 medicinal product development and safety.

570 The intended audience for this report includes medicinal product regulators, healthcare payers,  
 571 healthcare and medicinal products industries, researchers, bioethicists, patients and HCPs, who  
 572 produce RWE or use it to inform regulatory, reimbursement, or clinical decisions. This guidance  
 573 aims to describe the use of RWE for decision making, describe RWD and data sources, discuss  
 574 key scientific considerations in the generation of RWE, and discuss ethical and legal issues in  
 575 using RWD. While the main focus of this guidance is use of RWE to evaluate medicinal products,  
 576 many of the considerations discussed in this guidance can also be applied to medical devices, as  
 577 well.

## 578 **Scope and structure of this report**

579 This report covers the relevant aspects pertaining to the use of RWE for approval, use, and  
 580 reimbursement of medicinal products. The report consists of five chapters following this  
 581 introductory chapter:

582  
583  
584  
585  
586  
587

- Chapter 1 addresses uses of RWE during the product lifecycle;
- Chapter 2 addresses RWD and data sources;
- Chapter 3 discusses key scientific considerations in regulatory RWE generation;
- Chapter 4 addresses ethics, governance and related issues;
- Chapter 5 provides conclusion and future directions.

## References

- <sup>1</sup> European Medicines Agency (EMA). *Glossary of Regulatory Terms*. ([Website](#) accessed 15 September 2022)
- <sup>2</sup> Greene JA, Podolsky SH. Reform, regulation, and pharmaceuticals—the Kefauver–Harris Amendments at 50. *The New England Journal of Medicine*. 2012;18;367(16):1481. [http://doi: 10.1056/NEJMp1210007](http://doi:10.1056/NEJMp1210007)
- <sup>3</sup> Templeton AJ, Booth CM, Tannock IF. Informing patients about expected outcomes: the efficacy-effectiveness gap. *Journal of Clinical Oncology*. 2020;20;38(15):1651-1654. <https://doi:10.1200/JCO.19.02035>
- <sup>4</sup> Goettsch W, Makady A. The GetReal Institute. *Glossary of Definitions of Common Terms*. ([PDF](#) accessed 15 September 2022).
- <sup>5</sup> The Professional Society for Health Economics and Outcomes Research (ISPOR). *About Real-World Evidence*. ([Website](#) accessed 15 September 2022).
- <sup>6</sup> Timbie JW, Kim AY, Concannon TW. Use of real-world evidence for regulatory approval and coverage of medical devices: a landscape assessment. *Value in Health*. 2021;1;24(12):1792-1798. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jval.2021.07.003>
- <sup>7</sup> Garrison Jr LP, Neumann PJ, Erickson P, Marshall D, Mullins CD. Using real-world data for coverage and payment decisions: the ISPOR real-world data task force report. *Value in Health*. 2007;10:5:326-335. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1524-4733.2007.00186.x>
- <sup>8</sup> The United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA). *Real-World Evidence*. ([Website](#) accessed 15 September 2022).
- <sup>9</sup> Goettsch W, Makady A. IMI-GetReal Consortium. *Glossary of definitions of common terms*. ([PDF](#) accessed 15 September 2022).
- <sup>10</sup> European Medicines Agency (EMA): *Assessment Report. Bavencio*. EMA/496529/2017 ([PDF](#) accessed 15 September 2022).
- <sup>11</sup> *Authenticated U.S. Government Information (GPO). Public Law 114-255. 114th Congress. To accelerate the discovery, development and delivery of 21<sup>st</sup> century cures and for other purposes. 2016*. ([PDF](#) accessed 15 September 2022).
- <sup>12</sup> Collins R, Bowman L, Landray M, Peto R. The magic of randomization versus the myth of real-world evidence. *The New England Journal of Medicine*. 2020;382:674-678. [http://doi: 10.1056/NEJMs1901642](http://doi:10.1056/NEJMs1901642)
- <sup>13</sup> Belson NA. FDA's Historical Use of "Real World Evidence." *Food and Drug Law Institute*. ([Website](#) accessed 15 October 2022).
- <sup>14</sup> Eichler HG, Baird LG, Barker R, Bloechl-Daum B, Børllum-Kristensen F, Brown J, et al. From adaptive licensing to adaptive pathways: delivering a flexible life-span approach to bring new drugs to patients. *Clinical Pharmacology & Therapeutics*. 2015;97(3):234-246. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cpt.59>
- <sup>15</sup> Templeton AJ, Booth CM, Tannock IF. Informing patients about expected outcomes: the efficacy-effectiveness gap. *Journal of Clinical Oncology*. 2020;20;38(15):1651-1654. <https://doi:10.1200/JCO.19.02035>
- <sup>16</sup> *The European Parliament and the Council of the European Union. Regulation (EC) No 726/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Directive 2001/83/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council*. ([PDF](#) accessed 15 October 2022).
- <sup>17</sup> *The United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA). Framework for FDA's Real-World Evidence Program*. ([PDF](#) accessed 2 May 2023).
- <sup>18</sup> European Medicines Agency (EMA). *How we work: Big Data*. ([Website](#) accessed 15 October 2022).

588



## Chapter 1: Uses of real-world evidence for decision making during the product lifecycle

589  
590  
591  
592  
593  
594  
595  
596  
597  
598  
599  
600  
601  
602  
603  
604  
605  
606  
607  
608  
609  
610  
611  
612  
613  
614  
615  
616  
617  
618  
619  
620  
621  
622  
623  
624  
625  
626  
627  
628  
629  
630  
631  
632  
633  
634  
635

Health-related RWE, which can be derived from RWD, have the potential to be used for a broad range of purposes due to different decision-making infrastructures across healthcare systems worldwide. A wide variety of data are now being routinely collected across multiple disease areas and clinical settings. Ongoing efforts to structure data, standardise their quality, and ensure interoperability (the ability of two or more components or systems to exchange information and to use the information that has been exchanged<sup>19</sup>) will further increase the potential value of RWD and RWE, and their use by decision makers.

Multiple stakeholders within health systems globally are beginning to utilise RWD and RWE in different ways. In recent years, the development of medicinal products and diagnostics have involved innovative applications and increased the utility of RWD and RWE during different stages along the development lifecycle, as outlined in Section 1.4 below.

The purpose of this chapter is to outline some real-world examples along the product lifecycle, which starts with the discovery, and concludes with the end of the marketing phase, highlighting how RWD and RWE have been used in regulatory decision making for medicinal products and diagnostics. First, in our discussion of evidentiary requirements, we will outline roles and expectations from stakeholders. Then, we highlight differences in types of decisions for which the information is used.

Next, we will discuss frameworks that may be used for acceptance of RWE by stakeholders, including examples of specific frameworks from individual countries and how such frameworks can adapt to be responsive to evolving or urgent health needs of the population. We discuss the planning of global RWE generation, including relevant decision points in the product lifecycle, specific stakeholder evidentiary needs, and the importance of, and mechanisms for, cross-stakeholder interaction and collaboration. We present examples of RWE along the product lifecycle, describe potential routes to engage with regulators/HTA bodies, and we provide recommendations on how and when they should be considered.

### 1.1.1 Regulators, HTA and payers: variety of stakeholders

A variety of stakeholders are involved in decision making in different jurisdictions. These stakeholders play specific roles in the decision-making process and thus may have different expectations and requirements concerning evidence standards during the product lifecycle, which consists of product introduction, growth, maturity, and decline. Moreover, within any given health system, they may have divergent views on the potential role of RWE in informing decision-making<sup>20</sup>. In this chapter, roles in relation to RWE and decision making are considered for the following types of stakeholders: regulators, HTA bodies, payers, clinicians, patients and pharmaceutical companies.

#### Regulators

The role of regulatory bodies, such as the EMA and US FDA, is to authorise entry of a drug into their respective market based on the determination of a positive benefit-risk balance for a specific indication. The fundamental goal of structured benefit-risk assessment is to ensure that the benefits of the drug outweigh the risks throughout its lifecycle. Continual assessment and monitoring of the benefit-risk balance necessitates the ability to evaluate different types of data from multiple sources (see section 1.6.2 on [Transparency and disclosure of protocol](#) on RWE reporting below). The concept of benefit-risk assessment is used by the US FDA and EMA, as well as other regulatory agencies. In fact, the effects table, which gives a summary of the favourable and unfavourable effects measured for the alternative(s) and comparator(s) that were taken into account by the regulators, along with descriptions of their uncertainties, and is used by US

636 FDA and EMA for the structured benefit-risk assessment, has been a standard part of the review.  
637 The structured benefit-risk assessment is also mentioned in International Council for  
638 Harmonisation of Technical Requirements for Pharmaceuticals for Human Use (ICH) guidance,  
639 and is a continuous process that includes consideration of the therapeutic context, including the  
640 disease or condition, the available therapies, the unmet medical need, and the outcomes of the  
641 main studies. The ultimate purpose of the effects table is to make clear and transparent the  
642 grounds on which a benefit-risk assessment is made. RWE is sometimes included in the effects  
643 table as well as data from RCTs.

#### 644 **Health Technology Assessment organisations**

645 CIOMS Working Group XIII defines HTA as “a multidisciplinary process to determine the relative  
646 value of an intervention developed to prevent, diagnose or treat medical conditions; promote  
647 health; provide rehabilitation; or organise healthcare delivery”. The intervention can be a test,  
648 device, medicine, vaccine, procedure, program or system. The role of HTA organisations is to  
649 promote an equitable, efficient health system that offers high quality care by assessing the value  
650 of the drug if adopted for use and to make recommendations for its appropriate use. The value of  
651 a medical product may be assessed at different points in its lifecycle, using data from a variety of  
652 sources and involves a multi-disciplinary process.<sup>21</sup> In a health technology assessment (HTA),  
653 the intended and unintended consequences of using a new health technology compared to  
654 existing alternatives may be examined. An initial value assessment will often consider not only  
655 clinical efficacy and safety, but also costs and economic implications, ethical, social, cultural, and  
656 legal issues, organisational and environmental aspects, as well as wider implications for the  
657 patient, relatives, caregivers, and the population;<sup>22</sup> reassessment will often involve evaluation of  
658 comparative effectiveness data. Importantly, estimates of value may vary depending on the  
659 perspective taken, the stakeholders involved, and the decision context.<sup>23</sup> Ascertainment of value  
660 is generally based on an integration of various types of information including patient and clinical  
661 expert opinion, clinical trial data, as well as scientific literature and data from the real-world  
662 care setting.

#### 663 **Payers**

664 In healthcare, a payer is a person, organisation, or entity that pays for the care services  
665 administered by a HCP. It most often refers to government or private insurance companies,  
666 which provide customers with health plans that offer cost coverage and reimbursements for  
667 medical treatment and care services. Additional costs borne by patients and their families to  
668 access care can be a consideration in the ascertainment of value. Globally, the role of payers is to  
669 determine the access of drugs based on reimbursement, budget and pricing. Depending on the  
670 local established healthcare system, different models exist such as single payer (e.g. as seen in  
671 Canada, the UK, or Taiwan) or hybrid models (e.g. as seen in Australia), but the ultimate goal is  
672 to provide cost coverage and reimbursements for medical treatment and care services. The  
673 decision to add a medicinal product into a health plan is mainly determined by the value of a  
674 drug based on an unmet need, clinical evidence, cost-effectiveness, overall budget impact and  
675 willingness to pay. Approaches may vary across different countries and across payers within the  
676 same country. Moreover, negotiations between payers and pharmaceutical companies can lack  
677 transparency, and patient access and physicians’ prescribing practices may evolve following  
678 payers’ determination of a product’s value. More transparent planning and use of RWD would be  
679 beneficial for improved coverage decisions.

#### 680 **Patients and physicians**

681 The ultimate stakeholders are, of course, patients and their physicians who consume and  
682 prescribe these medicines to hopefully improve health and wellbeing. The ultimate goal of  
683 informed decision making is to promote treatments to individuals that benefit the most and in  
684 the safest possible manner. Patients and providers of care can play a major role in the RWE

685 landscape. The incorporation of patients', clinicians' as well as other stakeholders' perspectives  
686 in the generation of evidence, from the elaboration of the research questions to the collection of  
687 patient-centred outcomes, help to provide more relevant results for decision making.  
688 Technologies, such as wearable devices, are now available to capture valid RWD from patients in  
689 real-world settings, contributing to RWE generation.<sup>24,25</sup>

## 690 **Pharmaceutical companies, MAHs, and other product developers**

691 A MAH is a company or other legal entity that has been granted permission by a regulatory  
692 authority to market a medicine or a vaccine in a national or regional territory. In some regions,  
693 MAHs are also responsible for medical devices including diagnostics. MAHs provide evidence to  
694 answer questions posed by other stakeholders. This data can come from a variety of sources  
695 including RWD.

696 MAHs are responsible for ensuring that they, and any parties working for them, comply with all  
697 relevant standards legislation and guidelines (e.g. "good 'insert activity' practices", or GxP).  
698 Compliance with these standards ensures the reliability and integrity of the data (pre- and post-  
699 marketing) and production processes that support the authorisation of medicines and their  
700 quality, safety and effectiveness once on the market.

## 701 **1.2 Evidentiary requirements by regulators or HTAs**

### 702 **1.2.1 Frameworks and guidances for RWE by the regulators**

703 The evidentiary requirements and submission process for regulatory approval and for HTA have  
704 similarities but also some important differences, which are reflected in the variation of  
705 acceptance and use of RWD/RWE in the decision-making process depending on the context. In  
706 general, the totality of the accumulated evidence will be appraised, with both clinical trial data  
707 and RWD being part of an information continuum. However, evidentiary requirements may vary  
708 depending on the stakeholders involved and the geographical context as regulators, HTA  
709 organisations and payers in different jurisdictions may have different opinions on the value of  
710 RWD/RWE.

711 Regulators are constantly working on providing requirements and recommendations to improve  
712 and structure the use of RWD in decision making. In the regulatory context, RWE has mainly  
713 been used to provide safety information. However, in recent years, an increasing number of  
714 submissions have included RWE to provide evidence of effectiveness. In December 2018, the US  
715 FDA published a Framework<sup>26</sup> for evaluating the potential use of RWE to help support the  
716 approval of a new indication for a drug already approved or to help support or satisfy drug post-  
717 approval study requirements. The US FDA Framework proposes three key considerations to  
718 evaluate RWE: (1) whether the RWD are appropriate for the proposed use; (2) whether the  
719 study design used to generate RWE can provide adequate scientific evidence to answer or help  
720 answer the regulatory question; and (3) whether the study conducted meets regulators'  
721 requirements, such as those concerning the quality of study monitoring and data collection. In  
722 late 2021, the US FDA issued four draft RWD guidance documents for industry on aspects of  
723 RWD and RWE in regulatory decision making:

- 724
- 725 • "Real-World Data: Assessing Electronic Health Records and Medical Claims Data to  
726 Support Regulatory Decision-Making for Drug and Biological Products" discusses  
727 considerations of use of electronic health records and claims databases, including  
728 recommendations on how to select appropriate RWD sources and to define and validate  
729 study variables<sup>27</sup>
  - 730 • "Real-World Data: Assessing Registries to Support Regulatory Decision-Making for Drug  
731 and Biological Products" is a guidance for use of registries (populations defined by



732 disease, condition or exposure, followed over time to evaluate specified outcomes) that  
733 collect data in a standardised manner for a population defined by a disease, condition, or  
734 exposure<sup>28</sup>

- 735 • “Data Standards for Drug and Biological Product Submissions Containing Real-World  
736 Data” focuses on US FDA-supported data standards in drug submissions with data  
737 derived from RWD to promote compliance with relevant legal requirements<sup>29</sup>
- 738 • “Considerations for the Use of Real-World Data and Real-World Evidence to Support  
739 Regulatory Decision-Making for Drugs and Biological Products” provides US FDA’s  
740 current thinking regarding regulatory considerations for non-interventional studies  
741 involving the use of RWD<sup>30</sup>

742 In September 2022, the US FDA published the final guidance of “Submitting Documents Using  
743 Real-World Data and Real-World Evidence to FDA for Drug and Biological Products: Guidance  
744 for Industry.”<sup>31</sup> In early 2023, a draft guidance was published on externally controlled trials.<sup>32</sup>

745 In Europe, post-authorisation efficacy studies (PAES) are in some instances requested by EMA to  
746 generate evidence needed for standard benefit-risk assessment, or at least complementing it.  
747 PAES are conducted to address scientific uncertainties identified by EU regulators on aspects of  
748 the evidence of benefits that should be, or can only be, addressed post-authorisation. EMA has  
749 developed an associated scientific guidance to support MAH in the design of PAES.<sup>33</sup>

750 In 2015, the EMA established the Patient Registry Initiative to explore ways of expanding the use  
751 of patient registries by supporting a systematic and standardised approach to their contribution  
752 to the benefit–risk evaluation of medicines. EMA has finalised a guidance on the use of registry-  
753 based studies.<sup>34</sup>

754 Opportunities for improvement in the utilisation of RWD were recently analysed in the wider  
755 context of Big Data. The HMA–EMA Joint Big Data taskforce operated from 2017 until December  
756 2019 and aimed to describe the Big Data landscape from a regulatory perspective to ensure the  
757 EU regulatory system has the capability and capacity to guide, analyse and interpret these  
758 data.<sup>35</sup> Big Data as discussed by the taskforce included RWD such as EHRs, registry data and  
759 claims data, pooled clinical trials data, datasets from spontaneously reported suspected adverse  
760 drug reaction reports, and genomics, proteomics, and metabolomics datasets. Big Data was seen  
761 to complement clinical trials and offer major opportunities to improve the evidence upon which  
762 we take decisions on medicines. It was stressed that understanding the quality and  
763 representativeness of Big Data would allow regulators to select the optimal data set(s) to study  
764 an important question impacting the benefit-risk balance of a medicine. The taskforce concluded  
765 with 10 priority recommendations<sup>36</sup> several of which are relevant for the future use of RWD.  
766 The HMA/EMA joint Big Data Steering Group was set up in 2020 to oversee the implementation  
767 of the recommendations from the Task Force report. In the current context of lack of specific  
768 guidance for the use of RWD and RWE in pre-approval setting EMA encourages the Marketing  
769 Authorisation Applicants to approach the Agency early in setting up their evidence-generation  
770 plans.

771 In addition to these guidelines, ICH also has several guidelines that refer to the use of RWD for  
772 supporting benefit-risk assessment discussions, including utilising RWD in clinical trials (ICH E8  
773 R1 and E6 R3) and, the guideline on general principles on pharmacoepidemiological studies that  
774 utilise RWD for safety assessment of medicines (ICH M14). However, there seems no  
775 overarching ICH guideline that refers to the various guidances that explain how RWD can be  
776 used to support clinical trials designs and drug development.<sup>37</sup>

## 777 1.2.2 Considerations by HTAs

778 In the context of HTA and decisions concerning reimbursement, data derived from real-world  
779 sources have been used to contextualise information to a specific regional healthcare setting, but  
780 initiatives to generate RWE to fill gaps in evidence are increasing.<sup>38</sup> For example, the  
781 Commissioning through Evaluation program in England enables new clinical and patient

782 experience data to be collected for treatments that show promise but are not currently routinely  
 783 funded due to significant uncertainties concerning clinical or cost effectiveness. The Australian  
 784 government introduced a managed entry scheme as early as 2010 to gather evidence to resolve  
 785 uncertainties for drugs treating conditions of high and unmet clinical need. Different regions  
 786 around the world such as Asia, Canada, and the UK are developing and publishing their own  
 787 frameworks to guide the use, generation, reporting and appraisal of RWE for decision  
 788 making.<sup>39,40</sup> In 2022, NICE published its real-world evidence framework.<sup>41</sup> Health Canada and  
 789 Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health (CADTH) have established a RWE  
 790 Steering Committee to optimise the use of RWE for regulatory and HTA decision making.

791 Many stakeholders are still learning how to optimise the integration of RWD and RWE into  
 792 HTAs. There are examples where RWD and RWE have informed decision-making processes, but  
 793 also examples where such data was insufficient to support a decision because, for example, the  
 794 methodology used to collect and analyse the data was not considered appropriate or the quality  
 795 of the data not of an acceptable level.

796 For HTA organisations, local and regional differences in approaches to drug value assessment  
 797 present additional complexity for drug manufacturers and developers. In the current  
 798 environment, it is almost impossible for sponsors involved in new product commercialisation to  
 799 have a common global evidence strategy targeting all stakeholders. Familiarity with local culture  
 800 and historical experience with a country's HTA is needed to tailor evidence generation strategy  
 801 and understand the expectations and uses of RWD and RWE locally. In a recent review of the use  
 802 of RWE to inform cancer drug appraisals by UK National Institute for Health and Care Excellence  
 803 (NICE) from 2011 to 2018,<sup>42</sup> RWE was rarely rejected, but there was frequent criticism of the  
 804 submitted RWE that was typically related to data sources and its relevance to inform the  
 805 decision problem.

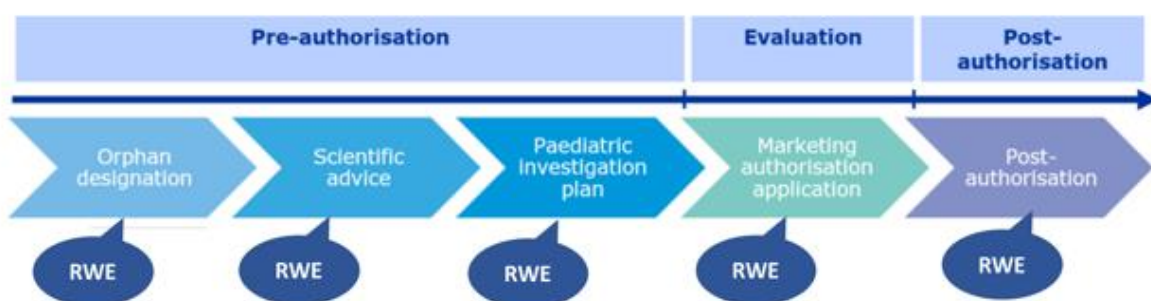
## 806 1.3 Planning for RWE in each phase of product development

### 807 1.3.1 Relevant decision points in product lifecycle

808 Ideally, for each development program, the evidence needed for regulatory approval, including  
 809 RWE, should be established by the sponsor at each of the different decision timepoints in the  
 810 product lifecycle. While some evidence gaps might need to be addressed before decisions about  
 811 approval or reimbursement, others need to be generated post-approval or after entry into the  
 812 health system. **Figure 1** below summarises the potential RWE use in each core regulatory  
 813 review process, from pre- to post-authorisation.

814 **Figure 1: Potential use of RWE in each core regulatory review process**

815 Source: Modified from an original EMA figure.<sup>43</sup>



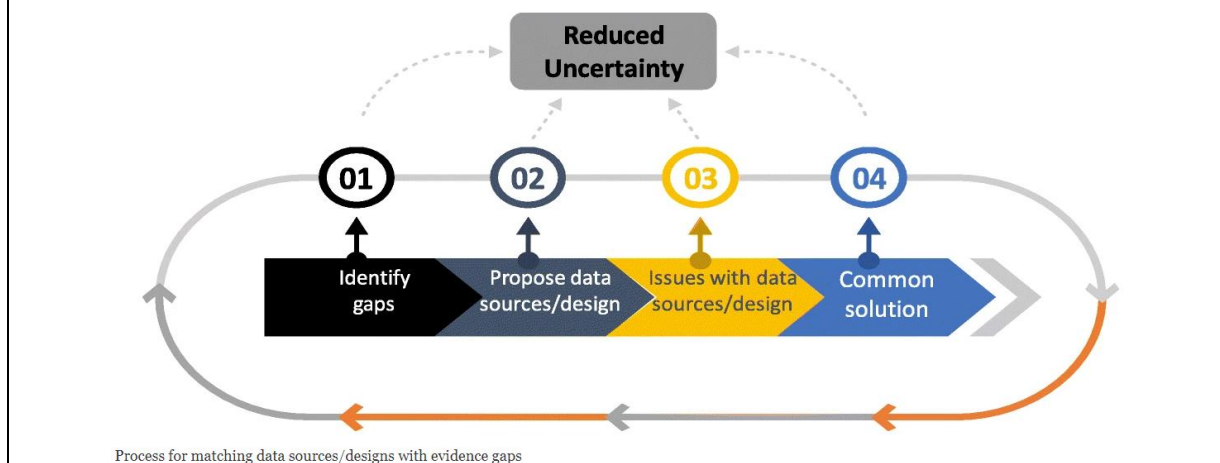
816

817 Potential evidence gaps need to be identified by the sponsor early, and agreement on timing and  
 818 type of evidence needed to fill such gaps must be reached early enough to allow sufficient time  
 819 to address the research questions.<sup>44,45</sup> It is especially important for the sponsor to deal with gaps  
 820 in evidence for highly innovative, high cost drugs or for rare diseases because of uncertainties

821 about the patient population, the natural history of the disease, the size and durability of clinical  
 822 effects in comparison to the alternatives, and safety and cost-effectiveness.<sup>46</sup> For example, a  
 823 framework to identify the gaps in evidence for specialised treatments for rare diseases has been  
 824 proposed as part of the TRUST4RD tool (**Figure 2**).<sup>47</sup> This framework provides guidance on how  
 825 to determine the appropriateness and value of filling gaps in evidence with RWD throughout the  
 826 lifecycle of a drug as part of a multi-stakeholder collaborative and iterative process. As evidence  
 827 is generated, uncertainties are reviewed and prioritised, and evidence-generation plans revised  
 828 or clarified accordingly.

829 **Figure 2: Process proposed by TRUST4RD Tool**

830 Source:<sup>52</sup>



831  
 832 When evidence is generated, the stakeholder needs to review the plan and assess whether or not  
 833 the evidence generated has answered the research questions (fully or partially) and create new  
 834 questions to be answered.

835 The variety of evidence generated, as well as the amount of information derived from it, compel  
 836 all stakeholders in drug development to recognize and establish the following:

- 837 • Uncertainties may arise and strength of evidence may fluctuate at different decision  
 838 points (including risk/probability of wrong decision). It is thus important every time  
 839 new evidence arises, to assess the totality of information and how the new produced  
 840 information affects the current state of knowledge. The evidence assessment is thus an  
 841 iterative process as every time new evidence brings new information, ultimately either  
 842 the evidence gap is narrowed or closed and/or new questions arise.
- 843 • The challenges of new evidence emerge throughout a product's lifecycle (or after)  
 844 product development. The sponsor must establish a clear and transparent strategy and  
 845 evidence generation plan must be established, including potential need and frequency of  
 846 reassessment of the plan every time new information arises. This plan should, ideally,  
 847 anticipate and adapt to changes in the treatment landscape and new evidence  
 848 generation. The sponsor's evidence plan should always have the goal of informing the  
 849 benefit-risk profile of the pharmaceutical product.
- 850 • The need for expertise (e.g. RWD/RWE, biostatistics, pharmacoepidemiology) is based  
 851 on established strategy, across all stakeholder groups (pharmaceutical industry,  
 852 regulators, and payers). Respectful collaboration and open communication among  
 853 experts across sectors can foster successful outcomes.

### 854 1.3.2 Evidence needed to meet stakeholder specific requirements

855 A strategy for addressing the evidence gaps should cover all types of evidence generation,  
 856 whether it leads to a clinical trial or an observational study (OS), and should only be based on  
 857 the research question of interest originated by the evidence needed by different stakeholders.

858 Common stakeholder requirements/expectations are high quality data/information and  
859 reliability, access and understand the information.

860 Regulators request at population level that the benefits outweigh the risks, taking into account  
861 the clinical and regulatory context of the product. To meet regulator's requirements, sponsors  
862 provide effectiveness and safety data from interventional and/or non-interventional studies in  
863 support of regulatory decisions. For example, RWD can inform on the natural history of the  
864 disease, epidemiological features of the disease, unmet medical needs, SOC, and medication  
865 utilisation patterns. In addition, RWD allows studying special patient populations, such as  
866 paediatric patients, as well as long term safety and effectiveness. Appendix 1 provides a case  
867 study of the US FDA approval for fosdenopterin using externally controlled trials. ([See case  
868 study A.](#))

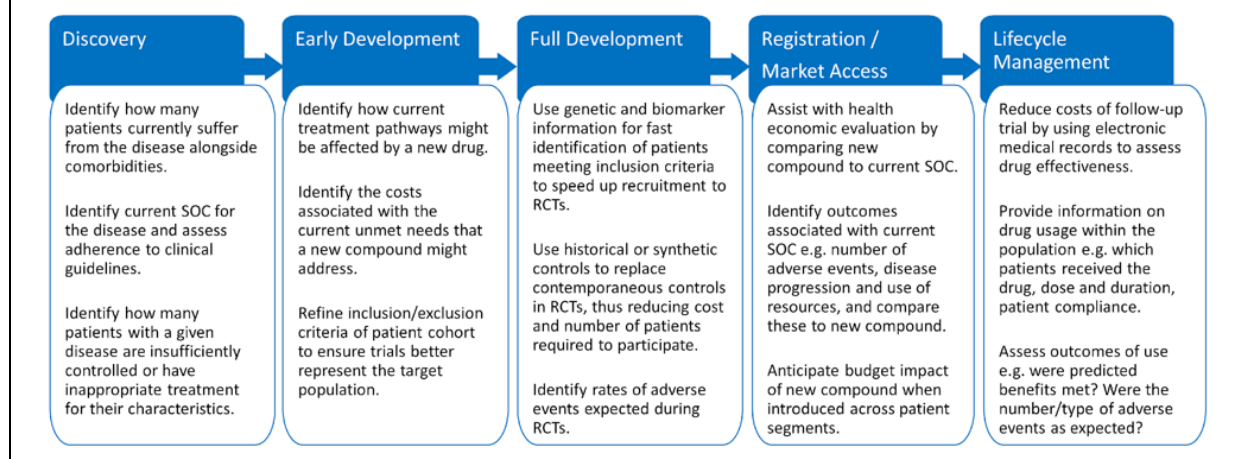
869 HTA requests cost effectiveness and budget impact analyses, in addition to the clinical efficacy  
870 and safety data. To meet HTA's requirements, sponsors provide cost estimates of the health  
871 state, QOL and utilisation of the health state, as well as economic models (e.g. SOC basis  
872 computed RCT results). To meet payer's requirements, similar evidence is needed to  
873 demonstrate unmet clinical needs, clinical and cost effectiveness, budget impact and health  
874 priorities. To generate evidences that potentially satisfies the needs of both regulators and HTA  
875 bodies, the European Medicines Agency (EMA) offers consultations in parallel with the European  
876 Network for Health Technology Assessment (EUnetHTA), allowing medicine developers to  
877 obtain feedback from regulators and HTA bodies on their evidence-generation plans to support  
878 decision-making on marketing authorisation and reimbursement of new medicines at the same  
879 time.<sup>48</sup>

880 Patients and physicians make medical decisions at individual patient level assessing benefits and  
881 risks of the treatment of interest. They request evidence on who can benefit the most from the  
882 treatment. To meet such requirements, sponsors, regulators, and HTA/payer provide evidence  
883 on diagnostic tools, optimal treatments and SOC, medical history and genetic information of the  
884 disease, potential drug-drug interactions.

#### 885 **1.4 RWE use in lifecycle of the development of medical products**

886 RWD and RWE have a key role to play in supporting decision making along the lifecycle of a  
887 medicinal product. Whilst they cannot entirely replace the need for controlled experiments such  
888 as RCTs, can be used to complement them at various stages. Strategies that can facilitate and  
889 accelerate the drug development process are of high interest, and regulatory authorities have  
890 been evaluating the use of RWD across many stages of the drug development process.<sup>49</sup> **Figure 3**  
891 provides a summary of the various opportunities for RWE generation along the lifecycle.<sup>50,51</sup>  
892 Throughout this section, the typical applications of RWD in the product lifecycle will be further  
893 explored with the help of real-world examples.<sup>52</sup>  
894



895  
896**Figure 3: Examples of using real-world data (RWD) in the stages of the drug lifecycle**Source:<sup>53</sup>

897

### 898 1.4.1 RWE use in drug development phase

899 Examples of RWE use in a product's lifecycle can be found as early as during the compound  
 900 selection of the target identification phase. The first step in the drug development process is the  
 901 discovery of potential therapeutic agents, where researchers investigate the interactions among  
 902 different molecules, genes, and proteins, with the goal to find novel targets, biomarkers, and  
 903 compounds.<sup>54</sup> Some of these goals can be achieved using RWD applications. For example, in a  
 904 recent review paper, 20 studies were identified that used RWD to facilitate drug discovery and  
 905 clinical research. Among them, 16 identified or validated new phenotypes, disease markers, and  
 906 biomarkers for patient identification and stratification.<sup>55</sup>

907 Within early research settings, RWD and RWE are being used to support the discovery of novel  
 908 targets by identifying unmet medical needs, understanding disease epidemiology and  
 909 characterising disease burden. They can focus R&D efforts by accurately defining the target  
 910 population, its current standards of care as well as the safety profile of the medications currently  
 911 used.

912 During product development, RWD and RWE are being used to design and run clinical trials  
 913 more efficiently by supporting: (1) better identification of target patient populations, (2)  
 914 improved feasibility testing, (3) establishing the natural history of disease (particularly for rare  
 915 diseases), (4) facilitating patient identification and recruitment, clinical site and country  
 916 selection for global clinical trials, (5) identifying disease progression or mortality prognostic  
 917 biomarkers to inform patient selection for trials (especially oncology drug development), (6)  
 918 and accelerating clinical trial execution through novel study designs that make better use of  
 919 external control arms. Emerging safety issues can be assessed in the light of the natural history  
 920 of the disease and expected events (background rates) in the population being studied.

921 Specifically, in the stages of the development phase, RWD can help:

- 922 • To better characterise diseases and patient populations, and to understand current  
 923 unmet medical needs. For example, RWD can estimate how many patients with a given  
 924 disease have their disease insufficiently controlled or have inadequate treatment and  
 925 define their characteristics. The RWE can support an Orphan Drug Designation  
 926 Application and Paediatric Plan Development.
- 927 • To better identify patients for participation in research programs, which speeds up the  
 928 recruitment process and makes it more efficient. For example, well-managed databases  
 929 based on EHRs allow queries leading to fast identification of patients meeting the  
 930 recruitment criteria of an RCT.
- 931 • As input to make the design of RCTs more “pragmatic” (i.e. moving slightly more to the  
 932 right of the explanatory-pragmatic continuum for trials, to better reflect real life by

933 refining the strict inclusion/exclusion criteria of RCTs, enhancing representation of the  
934 population requiring access to the compound). For example, claims databases can show  
935 what the routine numbers of follow up visits and investigations are in daily practice and  
936 this practice can be mimicked in the pragmatic trial.

- 937 • RWD containing genetic and biomarker information can permit a swifter, more efficient  
938 analytical and clinical validation of biomarkers and change the architecture of clinical  
939 development programs (from one protocol for one population with one drug to multiple  
940 combinations). RWD can be obtained through the cross-interrogation of multiple health  
941 care records containing genetic and biomarker information, which better enables the  
942 identification of target populations and therefore promotes inclusion diversity.
- 943 • To sometimes reduce the need for the recruitment of control patients to an RCT through  
944 the provision of a synthetic or historical control arm in a time and cost efficient manner.  
945 For example, RWD collected from sources such as health records, claims data and  
946 historical clinical trial data can be used to model a control group that meets the specific  
947 requirements of an RCT, thus reducing the need for placebo patients.
- 948 • RWD can be leveraged to assess the real-world performance of different diagnostic tests.  
949 RWD can be used to facilitate approval for diagnostic testing, such as under emergency  
950 use authorisation, as in recent applications during the COVID-19 pandemic.

951 During the market access phase, RWD can help provide a better understanding of:

- 952 • Patient management and modalities of the current SOC for the sake of comparison with  
953 the new medicine. For example, in health economic evaluations, the new medicine is  
954 typically compared to the SOC. It is therefore indispensable that the SOC is described as  
955 accurately as possible, and consider differences to be expected in different  
956 countries/regions.
- 957 • Outcomes in routine clinical practice related to the current SOC, such as the number of  
958 complications and adverse reactions, disease progression, resource use and costs.
- 959 • To address safety issues found during development, RWD can provide the expected  
960 background rates of safety events in the target population against which the observed  
961 rates of the same events in RCTs can be compared to.

962 Within regulatory submissions and approvals, product developers and regulators are working to  
963 understand where and how RWD and RWE can support decision-making. RWD and RWE  
964 applications are well-established for clinical safety and pharmacovigilance monitoring, but more  
965 recently have been explored to support new approvals or expanded indications. For example, in  
966 the pre-approval phase, RWD from externally controlled trials have been used to support the  
967 regulatory approval of new treatments for rare diseases. During the development phase, RWD  
968 can be used to support patient-centred and evidence-driven clinical trials by providing  
969 contemporaneous and/or historical control cohorts, further examples below:

- 970 • BAVENCIO® (avelumab) received accelerated approval by US FDA in 2017 for treatment  
971 of metastatic Merkel cell carcinoma and urothelial carcinoma, and conditional approval  
972 by EMA in 2017 for the treatment of Merkel cell carcinoma. These approvals were based  
973 on the assessment of a single-arm, open-label, Phase II study, JAVELIN Merkel 200.<sup>56</sup> In  
974 this study, historical controls based on McKesson's iKnowMed electronic health care  
975 records and a German patient registry were used to characterise the natural history of  
976 Merkel cell carcinoma.<sup>57</sup>
- 977 • BLINCYTO® (blinatumomab) received accelerated approval by US FDA in 2014 and by  
978 EMA in 2015 for the treatment of relapsed/refractory Philadelphia chromosome-  
979 negative acute lymphoblastic leukaemia. These approvals were based on a single-arm,  
980 open-label, Phase II study. Data from this study were compared to a retrospective  
981 observational dataset obtained from national study groups and large treatment centres  
982 in Europe and the US.<sup>58</sup> A subsequent randomised Phase III trial (TOWER) run in 21  
983 countries confirmed the efficacy of Blinatumomab in the relapsed/refractory setting as  
984 compared to SOC. Moreover, patients who received blinatumomab had better post-

- 985 treatment quality of life (QoL) compared to those on SOC<sup>59</sup>. Consequently, full approval  
986 of the drug was granted.<sup>60,61</sup>
- 987 • In 2018, the US FDA granted BLINCYTO® (blinatumomab) a new indication for the  
988 treatment of B-cell precursor acute lymphoblastic leukaemia (ALL) in first or second  
989 complete remission with minimal residual disease greater than or equal to 0.1%. This  
990 label extension was granted based on a propensity score analysis conducted to evaluate  
991 the results of a blinatumomab multicentre, open-label, single-arm trial in comparison to  
992 the historical data obtained from a retrospective OS that reviewed historical survival  
993 data.<sup>62,63</sup>
  - 994 • In 2019, Health Canada approved an expansion of the existing approved paediatric  
995 indication for Prevnar 13 using RWD from the National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey  
996 (NAMCS) and National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NHAMCS).<sup>64</sup> The  
997 NAMCS provides information on the use of ambulatory medical care services in the US  
998 based on visits to non-federally employed physicians and community health centres. The  
999 NHAMCS provides information on the use and provision of ambulatory care services in a  
1000 hospital emergency and by outpatient departments, with data compiled from visits to  
1001 emergency departments, outpatient departments, and ambulatory surgery locations.<sup>65</sup>  
1002 Based on the RWD provided, Health Canada approved the inclusion of acute otitis media  
1003 in children six weeks to five years of age.<sup>66</sup>
  - 1004 • In June 2020, Prolia® (denosumab) was approved by the National Medical Products  
1005 Administration (NMPA) of the People's Republic of China as the first monoclonal  
1006 antibody for the treatment of postmenopausal women with osteoporosis at high risk of  
1007 fractures. The approval was granted with data from Prolia's global clinical trial program  
1008 establishing favourable efficacy and safety, augmented by results from a RWD study  
1009 confirming the effectiveness and safety of Prolia in clinical practice within Taiwan and  
1010 Hong Kong.<sup>67</sup>
- 1011 For in-vitro diagnostic medical devices (IVDs), RWD can also play a crucial role in supporting  
1012 regulatory decision making. Below we summarised examples of RWD use to support IVD  
1013 regulatory intent.
- 1014 • One such submission is DEN170058, which relates to the MSK-IMPACT assay indicated  
1015 as a next-generation sequencing-based tumour profiling test. It was supported by clinical  
1016 data from an electronic medical record database of advanced cancer patients as part of  
1017 routine workflow at Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center. Retrospective analysis of  
1018 these records provided evidence to support a pan-cancer claim, to validate a test cut-off,  
1019 and to provide data on somatic mutation prevalence.
  - 1020 • The marketing application for Placental Alpha Microglobulin-1 Immunoassay  
1021 encompasses a total-product lifecycle example supported by clinical evidence in the form  
1022 of patients' medical records. The sponsor submitted an observational clinical utility  
1023 study of patients tested using the assay, for premarket clinical evidence and as a  
1024 condition of approval.
  - 1025 • A personal genome service from 23andMe supported a De Novo classification request  
1026 using peer-reviewed, real-world literature as a primary source of clinical evidence for  
1027 each of the ten conditions included in the Genetic Health Risk tests.
  - 1028 • Information from the CFTR2 Database, a publicly maintained Next Generation  
1029 Sequencing database, was used as the sole source of clinical evidence supporting a  
1030 510(k) for both the Illumina MiSeqDx Cystic Fibrosis Clinical Sequencing Assay and the  
1031 Illumina MiSeqDx Cystic Fibrosis 139-Variant Assay (Illumina, Inc. submission numbers  
1032 K132750 and K124006).
  - 1033 • Finally, an example of premarket paediatric RWE use is the SEEKER System (Baebies,  
1034 Inc. submission number DEN150035) which was supported by a pivotal trial embedded  
1035 in a state-run routine screening program, the Missouri State Public Health Laboratory,  
1036 and Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services (MDHSS) Surveillance Program.

**1037 1.4.2 RWE use in post-approval phase**

1038 Fulfilling post-approval requirements is generally the area where stakeholders have the most  
1039 experience using RWD and RWE for regulatory decision making and where regulators have  
1040 shown more acceptance. This may be because RWD and RWE are seen as complementary to a  
1041 large body of evidence already collected during clinical trials. In the following section, examples  
1042 of how RWD can be applied to the post-approval phase of the product lifecycle are presented. In  
1043 the post-approval setting, RWD plays a key role in the assessment of the benefit-risk profile of  
1044 products including (1) long-term adverse safety outcomes; (2) durability of benefit (e.g. duration  
1045 of vaccine effectiveness or gene therapy); (3) the evaluation of the effectiveness of risk  
1046 minimisation measures.

1047 After market entry, RWD can help to:

- 1048 • Provide evidence on the real-world usage of medicines, e.g. which patients received the  
1049 drug at which dosages for what duration and patient adherence to treatments, especially  
1050 for drugs known to have a high incidence of adverse events.
- 1051 • Address safety-related or effectiveness-related questions (such as fulfilling a post  
1052 marketing commitment), e.g. characterisation of an identified or potential risk, establish  
1053 effectiveness of risk minimisation measure.
- 1054 • Expand safety-related labelling (such as the warnings and precautions or dosing  
1055 sections), e.g. identified need for further monitoring or visit to specialist to identify  
1056 adverse effects early.
- 1057 • Support the submission of marketing application renewals, if applicable, e.g. showing  
1058 effectiveness in comparison to existing SOC, or global benefit-risk balanced in routine  
1059 practice
- 1060 • Support the conversion of a conditional approval to a full approval, e.g. additional safety  
1061 and effectiveness established with RWD can support a confirmatory trial with limited  
1062 sample size.
- 1063 • Support a new indication or label extension, e.g. using pragmatic design features,  
1064 extension of indication can be achieved
- 1065 • Characterisation of special populations (older adults, etc.), e.g. access to a broader  
1066 population without extensive inclusion/exclusion criteria to describe and assess safety  
1067 and efficacy in specific sub-population.

1068 For access and reimbursement decisions by HTA/payer, RWD and RWE are used to demonstrate  
1069 the value of medicinal products and diagnostics for initial access and pricing decisions, support  
1070 HTA, assess comparative effectiveness, and may provide evidence to support value-based  
1071 agreements between companies and authorities.

1072 In commercial settings, RWD and RWE are used to monitor and inform customer support  
1073 programs and guide commercial strategies, including the competitive landscape and understand  
1074 patient adherence, switching, and possibly reasons for discontinuation.

1075 In drug utilisation studies, RMPs could employ RWD to evaluate how products are being used to  
1076 support safe and effective product use, and to monitor off-label use of medications, which may  
1077 be of value for both drug safety and drug repurposing (taking an existing drug or drug candidate  
1078 and using it for a medical condition that is different from what it was originally developed to  
1079 treat).

1080 Patients and HCPs may use RWD and RWE to inform treatment decisions. RWE and RWD may be  
1081 particularly useful in this context when there is an evidence gap, or when questions related to  
1082 clinical care may be beyond the scope of clinical trials.



## 1083 **1.5 Adapt good clinical practices concepts of data integrity to RWD**

1084 Regulatory agencies generally require the sponsor to submit data from RCTs in support of  
1085 regulatory review. Yet the requirements for non-randomised studies are not entirely clear or  
1086 consistent. Franklin et al. suggest that the submission of raw study data for regulatory  
1087 submission of such studies seems imperative to address the concerns about the quality of both  
1088 data and design in non-randomised RWE based on health care databases.<sup>68, 69</sup> The authors  
1089 believe that sharing analytical programming code used for creating all analytic results, as well as  
1090 code for cohort creation in the context of health care database studies, should be required of  
1091 sponsors for regulatory submissions, and highly encouraged of all investigators in published  
1092 literature.

1093 The US FDA's draft guidance "Considerations for the Use of Real-World Data and Real-World  
1094 Evidence To Support Regulatory Decision-Making for Drug and Biological Products" requests  
1095 that sponsors who submit non-interventional studies for regulatory review take responsibility  
1096 for all activities related to the design, conduct, and oversight of the studies.<sup>70</sup> According to the  
1097 draft guidance, the sponsor will retain and make available to the Agency upon request a log of  
1098 any researcher or researchers who have significant involvement in the design or conduct of the  
1099 study. Further, in the early stages of designing a non-interventional study intended for use in a  
1100 marketing application, sponsors are requested to ensure that they are able to submit patient-  
1101 level data for the RWD that have been analysed as part of the clinical study included in a  
1102 marketing application.<sup>71</sup>

## 1103 **1.6 Evidence generation presentation and communication**

1104 In order for RWE to support regulatory decision making, all stakeholders, including sponsors,  
1105 regulators, and HTAs need to implement a transparent process of planning, reporting and  
1106 assessing and reporting of RWE. Transparency of the research processes is key to enable  
1107 decision makers to evaluate the quality of the methods used and the applicability of the evidence  
1108 generated. Such transparency will directly improve trust, credibility and reliability in the  
1109 evidence generated.

### 1110 **1.6.1 Existing guidance - Good Pharmacoepidemiology Practice (GPP)**

1111 Both the International Society of Pharmacoepidemiology (ISPE) and the International Society for  
1112 Pharmacoconomics and Outcomes Research (ISPOR) have actively developed guidance for  
1113 RWE studies.<sup>72</sup> Best practices include pre-specification of details of the study design and analysis  
1114 plan and accountability for reproducible research.

### 1115 **1.6.2 Transparency and disclosure of protocol**

1116 The structured template for planning and reporting on the implementation of RWE studies  
1117 (STaRT - RWE) collaborative, a public-private consortium, has developed a structured template  
1118 for planning and reporting on the implementation of RWE studies of the safety and effectiveness  
1119 of treatments. The template serves as a guiding tool for designing and conducting reproducible  
1120 RWE studies; setting clear expectations for transparent communication of RWE methods;  
1121 reducing misinterpretation of prose that lacks specificity; allowing reviewers to quickly orient  
1122 and find key information; and facilitating reproducibility, validity assessment, and evidence  
1123 synthesis.<sup>73</sup> This information would increase health care decision makers' ability to effectively  
1124 evaluate RWE studies. The recently published HARPER could be facilitated study protocol  
1125 development and enhance transparency and reporting.<sup>74</sup>

1126 In addition, to enhance transparency in RWD research, numerous public repositories exist for  
1127 the registration of RWE protocols for future inspection, including the EU PAS Register<sup>75</sup>,  
1128 clinicaltrials.gov, and HSRProj. EU PAS register has also a source data repository available to also  
1129 disclose information on the source of data.<sup>76</sup>

1130 While transparency and disclosure are needed for evaluation, it is also the responsibility of the  
1131 researchers to unambiguously communicate study results, including providing a critical  
1132 assessment of the evidence produced. In that respect, leveraging existing methodology (ICH  
1133 M4E) to present RWE to regulators using the full extent of clinical overview and the effect tables  
1134 from structured benefit-risk assessment, summarising the existing evidence, and re-stating the  
1135 rationale for the new study (with context), highlighting uncertainties and limitations of the  
1136 research methods, also explicitly contextualises results.<sup>77</sup> The inclusion of assessment of RWD in  
1137 an effects table would make it explicit what "value" is added, and it would serve to build trust on  
1138 reported RWE and establish the need for further investigations.

### 1139 **1.6.3 Cross-stakeholder interaction and collaboration**

1140 The need for discussion and consensus by multiple stakeholders around the acceptability of  
1141 plans for generation of RWD/RWE has recently been highlighted.<sup>78</sup> For example, EUnetHTA was  
1142 established to create an effective and sustainable network for HTA across Europe. EUnetHTA  
1143 supports collaboration between European HTA organisations that brings value at the European,  
1144 national, and regional level through the facilitation of efficient HTA resource use, the creation of  
1145 a sustainable system of HTA knowledge sharing, and the promotion of good practice in HTA  
1146 methods and processes.<sup>79</sup> Since 2017, the EMA and European Network for Health Technology  
1147 Assessment (EUnetHTA) have offered parallel advice services called Early Dialogues in order to  
1148 provide a platform for such multi-stakeholder interactions.<sup>80</sup> This parallel consultation by  
1149 regulators and HTAs to offer sponsors the opportunities for mutual understanding and problem  
1150 solving between regulators and HTAs, the goal being to facilitate robust evidence generation for  
1151 different stakeholders.<sup>81</sup> Another recent example of collaboration between regulators and HTAs  
1152 is the formal recognition by the EMA of the EUnetHTA Registry Evaluation and Quality  
1153 Standards Tool (REQuest).<sup>82</sup> A parallel submission process by Health Canada, CADTH and  
1154 Quebec's Institut national d'excellence en santé et en services sociaux (INESSS) was established  
1155 in 2018.<sup>83</sup> While such initiatives have not been specifically created with RWE/RWD in mind,  
1156 they provide an early opportunity for different stakeholders to discuss the appropriateness and  
1157 acceptability of RWE. CADTH and NICE also offer sponsors joint scientific advice upon request.

## 1158 **1.7 Engaging with regulators**

1159 Most regulatory agencies encourage early discussion through transparent information sharing  
1160 and/or meeting requests.

### 1161 **1.7.1 US Food and Drug Administration**

1162 Mandated by the 21<sup>st</sup> Century Cures Act, the US FDA has developed a RWE Program and  
1163 provided guidances on RWE use for regulatory decision making. RWE can be submitted to the US  
1164 FDA in an Investigational New Drug (IND), Biologics License Application (BLA) or New Drug  
1165 Application (NDA) submission or a meeting request, with a cover letter indicating that the  
1166 submission contains RWE.<sup>84</sup> RWE submissions may come in at various phases of the lifecycles of  
1167 product development. For example, RWE may be submitted in an IND phase to examine the  
1168 natural history of disease using RWD, or in a NDA/BLA submission to provide external controls  
1169 for a single arm trial, or in a post-marketing phase to fulfil a post-approval requirement to  
1170 further evaluate safety or effectiveness. Early communications between the US FDA and  
1171 sponsors are critical for RWE use for regulatory purposes.

### 1172 **1.7.2 European Union**

1173 The European medicines regulatory system is based on a network of around 50 regulatory  
1174 authorities from the 31 European Economic Area countries (27 EU Member States plus Iceland,  
1175 Liechtenstein and Norway), the European Commission and EMA. EU regulators use RWD  
1176 analysis in post-approval on a regular basis, mostly to further characterise safety, but also that of

1177 effectiveness.<sup>85</sup> During the pre-approval phase, the evidence generated from RWD has been seen  
1178 to complement the evidence from RCTs.<sup>86</sup> There is however increasing interest in the use of  
1179 RWD to support regulatory decision making across the product lifecycle.<sup>87,88</sup> Scientific advice<sup>89</sup>  
1180 is given by the Committee for Medicinal Products for Human Use (CHMP) on the  
1181 recommendation of the Scientific Advice Working Party (SAWP). Of note, the EMA has a program  
1182 to provide parallel scientific advice (PSA) to sponsors. The EMA also offers consultations in  
1183 parallel with the EUnetHTA as of 2017. This aims to allow medicine developers to obtain  
1184 feedback from regulators and HTA bodies on their evidence-generation plans to support  
1185 decision making on MA and reimbursement of new medicines at the same time. This initiative is  
1186 also of value for testing the fitness of RWD and RWE related proposals to address the  
1187 expectations of different public stakeholders.

1188 The conditions of successful pre- or peri-approval use of RWE in the EU regulatory approval  
1189 process have thus far been related to the rarity of disease/orphan indication, context of  
1190 significant unmet need, high value seen in fast access to medicine or the infeasibility of  
1191 performing a RCT or other challenges of following the traditional drug development pathway.<sup>90</sup>

### 1192 **1.7.3 General RWE landscapes in various countries**

#### 1193 **Australia**

1194 The Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA) recently commissioned a review into their usage  
1195 of real world evidence (and patient reported outcomes) in the regulation of medicines and  
1196 medical devices.<sup>91</sup> The review found that there is ambiguity surrounding the usage of RWE and  
1197 PROs, which potentially limits its adoption and that the stakeholders recommend that TGA  
1198 improve their communication about how the TGA accept and use RWE and PROs.

1199 The actions TGA have proposed as a response include creation of a central point for information  
1200 about RWE and PROs on the TGA website, clarification of related definitions, requesting  
1201 applicants to document why and where RWE and PROs have been included in the application  
1202 and their purpose for inclusion as well as communicating when RWE and PROs are used in  
1203 making regulatory decisions.

1204 TGA is also to consult on relevant guidance for the use of RWE and PROs as evidence for the  
1205 regulation of medicines and medical devices, covering generation of data (for inclusion in the  
1206 dossier), and utilisation in evaluating the application. TGA will continue to learn from  
1207 international sources for generation of RWE and PROs to maximise alignment with international  
1208 regulator practices and aims to better understand how TGA might support the enhanced use of  
1209 RWE and PROs into the future. This may include providing advice to potential applicants and  
1210 designers of RWE and PROs programs intended for regulatory use, and the use of RWE and PROs  
1211 for medicine regulation pathways such as orphan or provisional medicines, or for repurposing of  
1212 medicines.

#### 1213 **Brazil**

1214 The Brazilian Health Regulatory Agency (Anvisa) has been seeking to increase knowledge on  
1215 RWD and RWE use for regulatory decision making. The Agency has promoted technical  
1216 discussions with several different stakeholders, such as academic institutions, the  
1217 pharmaceutical industry, and regulators. At these meetings, the discussions covered potential  
1218 options for the collection, quality control, validation, and acceptability of RWD; information on  
1219 initiatives from other regulatory agencies on this topic; case studies of pharmaceutical  
1220 companies and use of RWE at different stages of clinical drug development; data analysis driven  
1221 by artificial intelligence in healthcare settings; opportunities and challenges of RWE studies; and  
1222 perspectives of medical professionals and industry in relation to RWE.<sup>92</sup>

1223 Anvisa has begun its internal process of building understanding for the critical assessment of  
1224 RWD and RWE. Several key aspects should be discussed with Anvisa prior to submission if there  
1225 is an intent to use RWD and RWE to support claims of efficacy and safety, especially for drugs  
1226 aimed at treating rare diseases and serious and debilitating conditions. They are, for example,  
1227 pertinence of using primary or secondary sources of RWD; use of national or international data  
1228 sources; uncertainties related to outcomes, follow up, sample size, comparators, and target  
1229 population; design of studies that include RWD; and others.<sup>93</sup>

1230 This communication can be established through the following existing channels: pre-submission  
1231 meetings for scientific advice (available for the drug registration process, post-approval changes,  
1232 and clinical research for regulatory purposes); discussions of queries issued by Anvisa (for  
1233 ongoing reviews); and ombudsman systems (which can be used not only by the pharmaceutical  
1234 industry, but also by citizens and other government departments that are interested in seeking  
1235 clarity from the Agency).<sup>94</sup>

1236 Current strategies will contribute to the improvement of the current model of generating  
1237 information, focusing on the subject/patient. The initiative called Digital Health Strategy, which  
1238 will include the National Health Data Network (Rede Nacional de Dados em Saúde (RNDS)), a  
1239 component of the national health database, will seek integration and interoperability of health  
1240 information not only between public and private health institutions, but also among health  
1241 management departments of federal entities, to ensure access to health information that is  
1242 required for the continuity of subject/patient care. RNDS information may be valuable for  
1243 epidemiological, statistical, research, and regulatory purposes.

1244 In order to encourage the interoperability of health data through publication in a machine-  
1245 processable format and promoting the continuous improvement of the quality of the data made  
1246 available, Anvisa also developed an inventory of the databases under its custody to provide  
1247 public knowledge about these databases maintained by the Agency. This initiative is called  
1248 Anvisa's open data plan.<sup>95</sup> With the publication of the Anvisa's open data and the availability of  
1249 qualified data to society, Anvisa takes an important step towards transparency and social  
1250 control (i.e. rules and standards in society that keep individuals bound to conventional  
1251 standards), in line with the principles of publicity and efficiency for regulatory decision  
1252 making.<sup>96</sup>

## 1253 **Canada**

1254 The 2022-2023 Plan of Health Canada lists as its core responsibility to protect and promote  
1255 health. Health Canada works with domestic and international partners to assess, manage and  
1256 communicate the health and safety risks and benefits associated with health and consumer  
1257 products, food, chemicals, pesticides, environmental factors, tobacco and vaping products,  
1258 cannabis, and controlled substances. This focus includes to apply RWE in support of regulatory  
1259 decisions to improve the post-market oversight of prescription drugs and medical devices in  
1260 Canada, particularly those that treat rare diseases, as well as to inform decision making for  
1261 COVID-19 drugs, vaccines and medical devices.<sup>97</sup> It will develop additional guidance on using  
1262 RWE and will finalise a strategic plan with the CADTH and Quebec's INSSS to further align RWE  
1263 use across the drug lifecycle. The goal is to improve the accessibility, affordability, flexibility and  
1264 appropriate use of drugs in Canada.

## 1265 **Japan**

1266 The Pharmaceuticals and Medical Devices Agency (PMDA) uses RWD/RWE mainly for safety  
1267 assessment in the post-approval setting.<sup>98</sup> The PMDA launched the Medical Information for Risk  
1268 Assessment Initiative (MIHARI) project in 2009 with the aim of strengthening post-approval  
1269 safety measures for pharmaceuticals.<sup>99</sup> In the MIHARI Project, PMDA has conducted safety  
1270 assessments of drugs using pharmaco-epidemiological methods, with secondary use of  
1271 electronic medical information that hospitals enter and accumulate for the purpose of routine



1272 medical care, such as data contained in claims data and electronic medical records (EMRs). For  
1273 example, many pharmacoepidemiological studies have been conducted based on RWD from the  
1274 National Claims Database (NDB) in Japan<sup>100,101,102</sup> and MID-NET<sup>103,104,105</sup> a reliable and valuable  
1275 database operated and managed by the PMDA in Japan.<sup>106</sup> Some of those results have led to  
1276 actual safety measures such as a revision of precautions of the package insert in Japan.<sup>107,108</sup> At  
1277 the same time, to further improve post-approval pharmacovigilance in Japan, the GPSP (Good  
1278 Post Marketing Study Practice) ordinance that set reliability standards for post-approval study  
1279 conducted by the MAHs after drug approval were revised in 2017.<sup>109</sup> With this revision, post-  
1280 approval database study has been clearly defined in Japan for promoting RWD utilisation for  
1281 regulatory purpose.

1282 “Japan Revitalization Strategy” revised in 2016 (Cabinet decision on June 2, 2016) announced  
1283 the decision to promote development in Japan by construction of novel clinical development  
1284 methodologies, more specifically, to construct the disease registry system and thereby proceed  
1285 with construction of the clinical innovation network (CIN) that develops clinical development  
1286 infrastructure based on the disease registry information.<sup>110</sup> Since then, joint industry-academia  
1287 research-and-development projects that utilise the registries have been supported.

1288 The registry utilisation for evaluating safety and efficacy of drugs and medical devices was  
1289 clarified in the conditional accelerated approval system for drugs and medical devices, which  
1290 has been started in 2017.<sup>111,112</sup> In 2021, the Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare (MHLW)  
1291 published two notifications to promote regulatory use of the registry as follows: basic principles  
1292 on registry utilisation,<sup>113</sup> and point to consider for assurance of the reliability of utilisation of  
1293 registry data as approval applications.<sup>114</sup>

1294 In addition, the PMDA has started activities of Projects Across Multi-Offices, RWD Working  
1295 group in April 2021, and discuss all subjects on RWD comprehensively including general  
1296 principles on RWD utilisation and data reliability in regulatory settings.<sup>115</sup>

1297 See case study E on [Cardiovascular risk of urate-lowering drugs: a study using the National](#)  
1298 [Database of Health Insurance Claims and Specific Health Check-ups of Japan](#) and case study F on  
1299 [Nested case-control study utilising MID-NET® on thrombocytopenia associated with](#)  
1300 [pegfilgrastim in patients treated with antineoplastic agents](#).

### 1301 **People’s Republic of China**

1302 The importance of RWE in clinical and regulatory decision making has been increasingly  
1303 recognised in China, with policies and guidelines published in recent years. In January 2020, the  
1304 NMPA published “Guidance on Real-World Evidence Supporting Drug Development and Review  
1305 (Pilot)”, which outlined the definition and sources of RWD and provided guidance on using RWE  
1306 in supporting drug review, indication expansion, post-approval evaluation, and R&D of  
1307 traditional Chinese medicine. Following the publication of that guidance, a technical guideline on  
1308 the development and review of drugs for children was released in September 2020 by the Centre  
1309 for Drug Evaluation, an affiliated institution of the NMPA. Besides drugs, RWD are also used in  
1310 the clinical evaluation of medical devices, for which a technical guideline was published by the  
1311 NMPA in November 2020.<sup>116</sup>

---

## References

<sup>19</sup> Definition from techopedia. What is interoperability? ([Website](#) accessed 28 October 2022).

<sup>20</sup> Facey KM, Rannanheimo P, Batchelor L, Borchardt M, de Cock J. Real-world evidence to support Payer/HTA decisions about highly innovative technologies in the EU—actions for stakeholders. *International Journal of Technology Assessment in Health Care*. 2020;36(4):459-468. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S026646232000063X>

<sup>21</sup> O'Rourke B, Oortwijn W, Schuller T. The new definition of health technology assessment: a milestone in international collaboration. *International Journal of Technology Assessment in Health Care*. 2020;36(3):187-190. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0266462320000215>

- <sup>22</sup> O'Rourke B, Oortwijn W, Schuller T. The new definition of health technology assessment: A milestone in international collaboration. *International Journal of Technology Assessment in Health Care*. 2020;36(3):187-190. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0266462320000215>
- <sup>23</sup> Bartlett SJ, Barnes T, McIvor RA. Integrating patients into meaningful real-world research. *Annals of the American Thoracic Society*. 2014;11(Supplement 2):112-117. <https://doi.org/10.1513/AnnalsATS.201309-327RM>
- <sup>24</sup> The United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA). Framework for FDA's Real-World Evidence Program. (PDF accessed 15 October 2022).
- <sup>25</sup> Patient Involvement in the development, regulation and safe use of medicines. CIOMS Working Group XI report. Geneva: Switzerland: Council of International Organizations of Medical Sciences (CIOMS), 2022. <https://doi.org/10.56759/iiw8982> (PDF accessed 20 April 2023).
- <sup>26</sup> The United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA). Real-World Data and Real-World Evidence are Playing an Increasing Role in Health Care Decisions. (Website accessed 15 October 2022).
- <sup>27</sup> The United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA). Real-World Data: Assessing Electronic Health Records and Medical Claims Data To Support Regulatory Decision-Making for Drug and Biological Products. Guidance for Industry. (PDF accessed 17 April 2023).
- <sup>28</sup> The United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA). Real-World Data: Assessing Registries to Support Regulatory Decision-Making for Drug and Biological Products. Guidance for Industry. (PDF accessed 17 April 2023).
- <sup>29</sup> The United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA). Data Standards for Drug and Biological Product Submissions Containing Real-World Data. Guidance for Industry. (PDF accessed 17 April 2023).
- <sup>30</sup> The United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA). Considerations for the Use of Real-World Data and Real-World Evidence To Support Regulatory Decision-Making for Drug and Biological Products. Draft Guidance for Industry. (PDF accessed 17 April 2023).
- <sup>31</sup> The United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA). Submitting Documents Using Real-World Data and Real-World Evidence to FDA for Drug and Biological Products. Guidance for Industry. (PDF accessed 17 April 2023).
- <sup>32</sup> The United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA). Considerations for the Design and Conduct of Externally Controlled Trials for Drug and Biological Products. (PDF accessed 2 May 2023).
- <sup>33</sup> European Medicines Agency (EMA). Scientific Guidance on Post-Authorisation Efficacy Studies. (Website accessed 15 October 2022).
- <sup>34</sup> European Medicines Agency (EMA). Guideline on Registry-Based Studies. (Website accessed 15 October 2022).
- <sup>35</sup> Heads of Medicines Agencies (HMA). HMA-EMA Joint Big Data Taskforce Phase II Report: 'Evolving Data-Driven Regulation'. (PDF accessed 15 October 2022).
- <sup>36</sup> Heads of Medicines Agencies (HMA). Priority Recommendations of the HMA-EMA Joint Big Data Task Force. (PDF accessed 15 October 2022).
- <sup>37</sup> Preparing to Engage with Health Authorities on Real World Evidence for Medicines: A TransCelerate Perspective Copyright © 2022 TransCelerate BioPharma Inc. All Rights Reserved. (PDF accessed 4 June 2023)
- <sup>38</sup> Makady A, van Veelen A, Jonsson P, Moseley O, D'Andon A, de Boer A, et al. Using real-world data in Health Technology Assessment (HTA) practice: a comparative study of five HTA agencies. *Pharmacoeconomics*. 2018;36(3):359-368. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40273-017-0596-z>
- <sup>39</sup> International Society for Pharmacoepidemiology (ISPE). Strategic Initiatives: RWE for Regulatory Decision Making. (Website accessed 15 October 2022).
- <sup>40</sup> Canada's Drug and Health Technology Agency (CADTH). Use of Real-World Evidence in Single-Drug Assessments Environmental Scan. (Website accessed 15 October 2022).
- <sup>41</sup> NICE real-world evidence framework. (Website accessed 23 May 2023)
- <sup>42</sup> Bullement A, Podkonjak T, Robinson MJ, Benson E, Selby R, Hatswell AJ, et al (2020). Real-world evidence use in assessments of cancer drugs by NICE. *International Journal of Technology Assessment in Health Care*. 2020;10;1-7. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0266462320000434>
- <sup>43</sup> DARWIN EU (Data Analytics and Real World Interrogation Network) PCWP and HCPWP Data workshop 23 September 2020. Peter Arlett EMA Head of EMA Data Analytics and Methods Taskforce Co-chair HMA-EMA Big Data Steering Group. Slides 7-9. (PDF accessed 2 June 2023)
- <sup>44</sup> Facey KM, Rannanheimo P, Batchelor L, Borchardt M, de Cock J. Real-world evidence to support Payer/HTA decisions about highly innovative technologies in the EU—actions for stakeholders. *International Journal of Technology Assessment in Health Care*. 2020;36(4):459-468. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S026646232000063X>
- <sup>45</sup> Annemans L, Makady A. TRUST4RD: tool for reducing uncertainties in the evidence generation for specialised treatments for rare diseases. *Orphanet Journal of Rare Diseases*. 2020;15(1):1-9. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13023-020-01370-3>
- <sup>46</sup> Facey KM, Rannanheimo P, Batchelor L, Borchardt M, de Cock J. Real-world evidence to support Payer/HTA decisions about highly innovative technologies in the EU—actions for stakeholders. *International Journal of Technology Assessment in Health Care*. 2020;36(4):459-468. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S026646232000063X>.

- <sup>47</sup> Annemans L, Makady A. TRUST4RD: tool for reducing uncertainties in the evidence generation for specialised treatments for rare diseases. *Orphanet Journal of Rare Diseases*. 2020;15(1):1-9. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13023-020-01370-3>
- <sup>48</sup> EMA Parallel joint scientific consultation with regulators and health technology assessment bodies. ([Website](#) accessed 2 June 2023)
- <sup>49</sup> Chen Z, Liu X, Hogan W, Shenkman E, Bian J. Applications of artificial intelligence in drug development using real-world data. *Drug Discovery Today*. 2021;1;26(5):1256-1264. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drudis.2020.12.013> ([Journal abstract](#) accessed October 2022).
- <sup>50</sup> Orpha Strategy. Patient-Centric Real-World Evidence. ([Website](#) accessed October 2022)
- <sup>51</sup> Bate A, Juniper J, Lawton AM, Thwaites RM. Designing and incorporating a real world data approach to
- <sup>50</sup> Bate A, Juniper J, Lawton AM, Thwaites RM. Designing and incorporating a real world data approach to international drug development and use: what the UK offers. *international drug development and use: what the UK offers*. *Drug Discovery Today*. 2016;1;21(3):400-405. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drudis.2015.12.002>.
- <sup>52</sup> Institut national d'assurance maladie-invalidité (INAMI). Annemans L. The use of real world data throughout an innovative medicine's lifecycle. ([Website](#) accessed 15 October 2022).
- <sup>53</sup> Bate A, Juniper J, Lawton AM, Thwaites RM. Designing and incorporating a real world data approach to international drug development and use: what the UK offers. *international drug development and use: what the UK offers*. *Drug Discovery Today*. 2016;1;21(3):400-405. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drudis.2015.12.002>.
- <sup>54</sup> The United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA). The Drug Development Process. ([Website](#) accessed October 2022).
- <sup>55</sup> Singh G, Schulthess D, Hughes N, Vannieuwenhuysse B, Kalra D. Real world big data for clinical research and drug development. *Drug Discovery Today*. 2018;1;23(3):652-660. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drudis.2017.12.002>
- <sup>56</sup> US National Library of Medicine (NIH). Avelumab in Participants with Merkel Cell Carcinoma (JAVELIN Merkel 200). ([Website](#) accessed October 2022).
- <sup>57</sup> Baumfeld Andre E, Reynolds R, Caubel P, Azoulay L, Dreyer NA. Trial designs using real-world data: the changing landscape of the regulatory approval process. *Pharmacoepidemiology and Drug Safety*. 2020;29(10):1201-1212. <https://doi.org/10.1002/pds.4932>
- <sup>58</sup> Gökbüget N, Kelsh M, Chia V, Advani A, Bassan R, Dombret H, et al. Blinatumomab vs historical standard therapy of adult relapsed/refractory acute lymphoblastic leukemia. *Blood Cancer Journal*. 2016;6(9):e473. <https://doi.org/10.1038/bcj.2016.84>
- <sup>59</sup> Burt R, Warcel D, Fielding AK. Blinatumomab, a bispecific B-cell and T-cell engaging antibody, in the treatment of B-cell malignancies. *Human Vaccines & Immunotherapeutics*. 2019;15(3):594-602. <https://doi.org/10.1080/21645515.2018.1540828>
- <sup>60</sup> Baumfeld Andre E, Reynolds R, Caubel P, Azoulay L, Dreyer NA. Trial designs using real-world data: the changing landscape of the regulatory approval process. *Pharmacoepidemiology and Drug Safety*. 2020;29(10):1201-1212. <https://doi.org/10.1002/pds.4932>
- <sup>61</sup> Amgen. FDA Grants Full Approval for BLINCYTO® (blinatumomab) to Treat Relapsed or Refractory B-cell Precursor Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia in Adults and Children. ([Website](#) accessed 15 October 2022).
- <sup>62</sup> The United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA). FDA Briefing Document: Oncologic Drugs Advisory Committee Meeting, BLA 12557 S-013 Blincyto (blinatumomab). ([PDF](#) accessed 15 October 2022).
- <sup>63</sup> Baumfeld Andre E, Reynolds R, Caubel P, Azoulay L, Dreyer NA. Trial designs using real-world data: the changing landscape of the regulatory approval process. *Pharmacoepidemiology and Drug Safety*. 2020;29(10):1201-1212. <https://doi.org/10.1002/pds.4932>
- <sup>64</sup> Pfizer Canada ULC. Product Monograph: Prevnar 13. ([PDF](#) accessed 15 October 2022).
- <sup>65</sup> Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). National Center for Health Statistics. Ambulatory Health Care Data. ([Website](#) accessed 15 October 2022).
- <sup>66</sup> Zhou X, de Luise C, Gaffney M, Burt CW, Scott DA, Gatto N, et al. National impact of 13-valent pneumococcal conjugate vaccine on ambulatory care visits for otitis media in children under 5 years in the United States. *International Journal of Pediatric Otorhinolaryngology*. 2019;119:96-102. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijporl.2019.01.023>
- <sup>67</sup> Storm NE, Chang W, Lin TC, Lange JL, Bradbury B, Critchlow CW, et al. A novel case study of the use of real-world evidence to support the registration of an osteoporosis product in China. *Therapeutic Innovation & Regulatory Science*. 2022;56:137-144. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s43441-021-00342-4>
- <sup>68</sup> Franklin JM, Platt R, Dreyer NA, London AJ, Simon GE, Watanabe JH, et al. When can nonrandomized studies support valid inference regarding effectiveness or safety of new medical treatments?. *Clinical Pharmacology & Therapeutics*. 2022;111(1):108-115. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cpt.2255>
- <sup>69</sup> Wang SV, Sreedhara SK, Schneeweiss S. Reproducibility of real-world evidence studies using clinical practice data to inform regulatory and coverage decisions. *Nature Communications*. 2022;31;13(1):5126. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-022-32310-3>

<sup>70</sup> The United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA). Considerations for the Use of Real-World Data and Real-World Evidence To Support Regulatory Decision-Making for Drug and Biological Products. Guidance Document. ([PDF](#) accessed 15 October 2022).

<sup>71</sup> The United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA). Considerations for the Use of Real-World Data and Real-World Evidence To Support Regulatory Decision-Making for Drug and Biological Products. Guidance Document. ([PDF](#) accessed 15 October 2022).

<sup>72</sup> International Society for Pharmacoepidemiology (ISPE). Resources: Guidelines for Good Pharmacoepidemiology Practices (GPP). ([Website](#) accessed 15 October 2022).

<sup>73</sup> Wang SV, Pinheiro S, Hua W, Arlett P, Uyama Y, Berlin JA, et al. STaRT-RWE: structured template for planning and reporting on the implementation of real world evidence studies. *BMJ*. 2021;12;372. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.m4856>

<sup>74</sup> Wang SV, Pottegård A, Crown W, Arlett P, Ashcroft DM, Benchimol EI, et al. HARmonized Protocol Template to Enhance Reproducibility of hypothesis evaluating real-world evidence studies on treatment effects: A good practices report of a joint ISPE/ISPOR task force. *Value in Health*. 2022;1;25(10):1663-1672. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jval.2022.09.001>

<sup>75</sup> European Network of Centres for Pharmacoepidemiology and Pharmacovigilance (ENCEPP). The European Union electronic Register of Post-Authorisation Studies (EU PAS Register). ([Website](#) accessed 15 October 2022).

<sup>76</sup> European Network of Centres for Pharmacoepidemiology and Pharmacovigilance (ENCEPP). ENCePP Resources Database. ([Website accessed](#) 15 October 2022).

<sup>77</sup> The United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA). Considerations for the Use of Real-World Data and Real-World Evidence to Support Regulatory Decision-Making for Drug and Biological Products. Guidance for Industry. Draft Guidance. ([PDF](#) accessed 8 April 2023).

<sup>78</sup> Facey KM, Rannanheimo P, Batchelor L, Borchardt M, de Cock J. Real-world evidence to support Payer/HTA decisions about highly innovative technologies in the EU—actions for stakeholders. *International Journal of Technology Assessment in Health Care*. 2020;36(4):459-468. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S026646232000063X>

<sup>79</sup> European Network for Health Technology Assessment (EUnet HTA). About EUnetHTA. ([Website](#) accessed 15 April 2023).

<sup>80</sup> European Medicines Agency (EMA). Parallel Consultation with Regulators and Health Technology Assessment Bodies. ([Website accessed](#) 15 October 2022).

<sup>81</sup> European Network for Health Technology Assessment (EUnetHTA). Guidance on parallel EMA/EUnetHTA 21 Joint Scientific Consultation. ([PDF](#) accessed 15 October 2022).

<sup>82</sup> European Medicines Agency (EMA). Guideline on Registry-Based Studies. ([PDF](#) accessed 15 October 2022).

<sup>83</sup> Government of Canada. Notice to Industry: Aligned Reviews between Health Canada and Health Technology Assessment Organizations. ([Website](#) accessed 15 October 2022).

<sup>84</sup> The United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA). Submitting Documents Using Real-World Data and Real-World Evidence to FDA for Drugs and Biological Products. Guidance Document. ([PDF](#) accessed 15 October 2022).

<sup>85</sup> European Medicines Agency (EMA). Scientific Guidance on Post-Authorisation Efficacy. ([PDF](#) accessed 15 October 2022).

<sup>86</sup> European Medicines Agency (EMA). Regulatory Perspective on Real-World Evidence (RWE) in Scientific Advice. ([PDF](#) accessed 15 October 2022).

<sup>87</sup> Cave A, Kurz X, Arlett P. Real-world data for regulatory decision making: challenges and possible solutions for Europe. *Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics*. 2019;106(1):36-39. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cpt.1426>

<sup>88</sup> Eichler HG, Pignatti F, Schwarzer-Daum B, Hidalgo-Simon A, Eichler I, Arlett P, et al. Randomized controlled trials versus real world evidence: neither magic nor myth. *Clinical Pharmacology & Therapeutics*. 2021;109(5):1212-1218. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cpt.2083>

<sup>89</sup> European Medicines Agency (EMA). Human Regulatory: Scientific Advice and Protocol Assistance. ([Website](#) accessed 15 October 2022).

<sup>90</sup> Cave A, Kurz X, Arlett P. Real-world data for regulatory decision making: challenges and possible solutions for Europe. *Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics*. 2019;106(1):36-39. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cpt.1426>

<sup>91</sup> Australian Government. Department of Health and Aged Care. Review of real world evidence and patient reported outcomes. ([Website](#) accessed 15 October 2022).

<sup>92</sup> Brazilian Health Regulatory Agency (Anvisa). Falcão MG, Costa PL, Soares RL, Santos GML. RWD and RWE in Brazil: Perspective of the Brazilian Health Regulatory Agency (Anvisa). *DIA Global Forum*. 2020;11. ([Website](#) accessed 2 May 2023).

<sup>93</sup> Brazilian Health Regulatory Agency (Anvisa). Falcão MG, Costa PL, Soares RL, Santos GML. RWD and RWE in Brazil: Perspective of the Brazilian Health Regulatory Agency (Anvisa). *DIA Global Forum*. 2020;11. ([Website](#) accessed 2 May 2023).

<sup>94</sup> Brazilian Health Regulatory Agency (Anvisa). Falcão MG, Costa PL, Soares RL, Santos GML. RWD and RWE in Brazil: Perspective of the Brazilian Health Regulatory Agency (Anvisa). *DIA Global Forum*. 2020;11.



- <sup>95</sup> Carvalho-Soares ML, Hemesath-Mendes KS, Ribeiro AM, Andrade AC, Vidal MB. Open data for society: a history of the National Health Surveillance Agency - Anvisa Plan. *Brazilian Journal of Hospital Pharmacy and Health Services*. 2021;12(2):1-4. <https://doi.org/10.30968/rbfhss.2021.122.0647>
- <sup>96</sup> Carvalho-Soares ML, Hemesath-Mendes KS, Ribeiro AM, Andrade AC, Vidal MB. Open data for society: a history of the National Health Surveillance Agency - Anvisa Plan. *Brazilian Journal of Hospital Pharmacy and Health Services*. 2021;12(2):1-4. <https://doi.org/10.30968/rbfhss.2021.122.0647>
- <sup>97</sup> Government of Canada. 2022-23 Departmental Plan: Health Canada. ([Website](#) accessed October 2022).
- <sup>98</sup> Nishioka K, Makimura T, Ishiguro A, Nonaka T, Yamaguchi M, Uyama Y. Evolving acceptance and use of RWE for regulatory decision making on the benefit/risk assessment of a drug in Japan. *Clinical Pharmacology & Therapeutics*. 2022;111(1):35-43. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cpt.2410>
- <sup>99</sup> Ishiguro C, Takeuchi Y, Uyama Y, Tawaragi T. The MIHARI project: establishing a new framework for pharmacoepidemiological drug safety assessments by the Pharmaceuticals and Medical Devices Agency of Japan. *Pharmacoepidemiology and Drug Safety*. 2016;25(7):854-859. <https://doi.org/10.1002/pds.4032>
- <sup>100</sup> Komamine M, Kajiyama K, Ishiguro C, Uyama Y. Cardiovascular risks associated with dipeptidyl peptidase-4 inhibitors monotherapy compared with other antidiabetes drugs in the Japanese population: a nationwide cohort study. *Pharmacoepidemiology and Drug Safety*. 2019;28(9):1166-1174. <https://doi.org/10.1002/pds.4847>
- <sup>101</sup> Shida H, Kajiyama K, Sawada S, Ishiguro C, Kubo M, Kimura R, et al. Use of national database of health insurance claims and specific health checkups for examining practical utilization and safety signal of a drug to support regulatory assessment on postmarketing drug safety in Japan. *Frontiers in Medicine*. 2023;10. <https://doi.org/10.3389%2Ffmed.2023.1096992>
- <sup>102</sup> Sawada S, Kajiyama K, Shida H, Kimura R, Nakazato Y, Iguchi T. Cardiovascular risk of urate-lowering drugs: a study using the National Database of Health Insurance Claims and Specific Health Checkups of Japan. *Clinical and Translational Science*. 2023;16(2):206-215. <https://doi.org/10.1111/cts.13439>
- <sup>103</sup> Yamada K, Itoh M, Fujimura Y, Kimura M, Murata K, Nakashima N, et al. The utilization and challenges of Japan's MID-NET® medical information database network in postmarketing drug safety assessments: A summary of pilot pharmacoepidemiological studies. *Pharmacoepidemiology and Drug Safety*. 2019;28(5):601-608. <https://doi.org/10.1002/pds.4777>
- <sup>104</sup> Hasegawa T, Sawada S, Ishiguro C, Ando T, Kobayashi K, Komiyama N, et al. Assessing the risk of decrease in kidney function in patients prescribed direct-acting antivirals for hepatitis C utilizing the MID-NET® Medical Information Database Network in Japan. *Therapeutic Innovation & Regulatory Science*. 2022;56(4):625-631. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s43441-022-00400-5>
- <sup>105</sup> Kinoshita Y, Kajiyama K, Ishiguro C, Nonaka T, Kimura R, Kikuchi Y, et al. Characterizing granulocytopenia associated with thiamazole in patients with hyperthyroidism based on real-world data from the MID-NET in Japan. *Clinical Pharmacology & Therapeutics*. 2023;113(4):924-931. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cpt.2850>
- <sup>106</sup> Yamaguchi M, Inomata S, Harada S, Matsuzaki Y, Kawaguchi M, Ujibe M, et al. Establishment of the MID-NET® medical information database network as a reliable and valuable database for drug safety assessments in Japan. *Pharmacoepidemiology and Drug Safety*. 2019;28(10):1395-1404. <https://doi.org/10.1002/pds.4879>
- <sup>107</sup> Kajiyama K, Ishiguro C, Ando T, Kubota Y, Kinoshita N, Oniyama Y, et al. Nested case-control study utilizing MID-NET® on thrombocytopenia associated with pegfilgrastim in patients treated with antineoplastic agents. *Clinical Pharmacology & Therapeutics*. 2021;110(2):473-479. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cpt.2263>
- <sup>108</sup> Sawada S, Ando T, Hirano M, Komiyama N, Iguchi T, Oniyama Y, et al. Effect of hepatitis C drugs on blood coagulability in patients on warfarin using the Medical Information Database Network (MID-NET®) in Japan. *Therapeutic Innovation & Regulatory Science*. 2021;55:539-544. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s43441-020-00247-8>
- <sup>109</sup> Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare. Amendment of ministerial ordinance (no 116). Good Postmarketing Study Practice (original ordinance No 171, 2004). ([PDF](#) accessed on 2 May 2023).
- <sup>110</sup> Japan Revitalization Strategy 2016. ([PDF](#) accessed on 2 May 2023).
- <sup>111</sup> Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare, Pharmaceutical Safety and Environmental Health Bureau. Conditional early approval system for innovative medical device products (Fast-Break Scheme) (PSEHB Notification No. 0731-1, July 31, 2017). ([PDF](#) accessed 2 May 2023).
- <sup>112</sup> Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare, Pharmaceutical Safety and Environmental Health Bureau. Implementation of a conditional early approval system for pharmaceutical products (PSEHB/PED Notification No. 1020-1, October 20, 2017). ([PDF](#) accessed 2 May 2023).
- <sup>113</sup> Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare, Pharmaceutical Safety and Environmental Health Bureau. Basic principles on utilization of registry for Applications (PSEHB/PED Notification No.0323-1, PSEHB/MDED Notification No.0323-1, March 21, 2021). ([PDF](#) accessed 2 May 2023).
- <sup>114</sup> Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare, Pharmaceutical Safety and Environmental Health Bureau. Points to consider for ensuring the reliability in utilization of registry data for applications (PSEHB/PED Notification No.0323-2, PSEHB/MDED Notification No.0323-2, March 23, 2021). ([PDF](#) accessed 2 May 2023).
- <sup>115</sup> Pharmaceuticals and Medical Devices Agency (PMDA). Projects Across Multi-Offices in PMDA. RWD WG. ([Website](#) accessed 2 May 2023).

---

<sup>116</sup> Zhong J, Zhang J, Fang H, Liu L, Xie J, Wu E. Advancing the development of real-world data for healthcare research in China: challenges and opportunities. *BMJ Open*. 2022;1;12(7):e063139. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmjopen-2022-063139>

1312

## Chapter 2: Real-world data sources

The scope of RWD usually includes health care data sources that can provide information that can be used to infer the benefits and risks of medicinal products and measure resource utilisation. While this scope is appropriate, it is incomplete. There are other sources that, although not as rich in terms of capturing information arising from the provision of health care, are useful to evaluate the safety and effectiveness of the products and the burden of diseases in different populations. They include spontaneous reporting systems (SRSs) and surveys. Such sources have been used to evaluate the benefits and risks of products for decades and, for the purpose of this document, will be called traditional data sources.

The introduction of new technologies such as those related to virtual care and the increased use of mobile devices has provided new sources of different types of information that can be generated with unprecedented volume, speed and complexity and require a different set of data management and analytical methods. Although the current use of these emerging sources is still limited compared to the traditional ones, with the rapid development of modern computing and advanced analytics, it is just a matter of time before they will also be used as key RWD sources in the context of regulatory decision making.

This chapter describes both traditional and emerging data sources, focusing on key features for the purpose of various regulatory uses.

### 2.1 Traditional sources

#### 2.1.1 Health care databases

RWD from health care databases, including insurance claims, EHR, and registry databases have been used for decades, mainly for safety evaluation, risk management and to support benefit-risk evaluation of medicinal products.<sup>117,118</sup> These uses are widely accepted, and these data have many strengths. They are longitudinal in nature, with records of the same patients being available at different points in time, and thereby enable the establishment of a temporal sequence which is essential in the evaluation of a causal relationship. Other strengths include:

- The population size and the number at risk (patients without events at baseline) can be clearly defined. This combined with the ascertainment of the number of events occurring during the follow-up allow for the estimations of “true” risks. “True” in the sense that such estimates will be more accurate than those from SRSs, for example, where the size of the exposed population at risk is not available.
- Comparison groups, or comparators, are often available to evaluate potential associations between medicinal products benefits and risks, and can be more easily defined than in other types of databases. In addition, different types of comparison groups can be assembled more easily than in clinical trials.
- Although perhaps not complete, these databases usually contain information on a large number of potential confounders such as demographic characteristics, comorbidities, and concomitant medications.
- Many of these databases allow analyses of much larger numbers of individuals than available in clinical trials, and with a longer follow-up time. Thus, they are more suitable to identify rare events that may not be detected in smaller clinical trials.
- The data are captured from a real-life health care setting, making results more generalisable to the target population, and offering an opportunity for analyses in different sub-groups not available in trials, such as older adults, pregnant women, children, and different racial and ethnic groups, as well as permitting examination of off-label use.

- 1359 • Because the data are already available, these studies can be conducted in less time than  
1360 analogous studies requiring ad-hoc data collection.

1361 Health care databases also have limitations. Some of them, especially insurance claims and  
1362 medical records databases, are created for reasons other than research and, consequently, may  
1363 not be suitable to answer certain questions. For example, many claims databases in the US have  
1364 incomplete or no information on death, precluding their use to study mortality as an endpoint,  
1365 although improvement has been made by linking them to death registries. The linkage can be  
1366 direct or in the form of a comparison, depending on the settings of databases being attempted to  
1367 link. There are several issues to consider when directly linking data including confidentiality and  
1368 ethical issues. Data fusion is a method that can use multiple data sources without direct data  
1369 linkage. The estimated values of other data sources can also be used. An example of data fusion  
1370 is using data from the cancer registry to determine the incidence per population, and then using  
1371 data from the transplant registry to investigate whether the mortality rate of survivors is higher  
1372 compared to the general population if they are long-term survivors after, for example, cancer or  
1373 transplantation. Different data sources are used, but not exactly via data linkage.

1374 Registries usually have information only for patients exposed to specific drugs and/or  
1375 experiencing certain diseases. Another limitation is the availability of information on potentially  
1376 important confounding variables and how availability differs across different health care  
1377 databases. For example, body mass index (BMI), smoking, and laboratory values may be  
1378 available in EHRs but missing from many insurance claims databases. Availability of information  
1379 for certain sub-groups of important patient populations (for example, older adults, children, and  
1380 pregnant women) may also vary. Finally, the validity of information both of exposures and  
1381 outcomes may not be ideal. Validity could be evaluated and improved by comparing information  
1382 in the RWD sources to that in other sources that could be considered gold standards.<sup>119,120</sup>

1383 Given these limitations, when performing new studies, it is important to involve or consult with  
1384 the parties who are close to the development of those health care databases, or who have had  
1385 experience in using them, during the whole study period. This will ensure the appropriate use of  
1386 the data elements (including coding system and outcomes definitions), study designs and  
1387 methods, to answer the study questions.

1388 In addition to the limitations related to the characteristics of the health care databases  
1389 mentioned above, there are also other challenges related to the approach to analysing them. One  
1390 methodological issue that has been discussed for a long time is the potential for bias due to  
1391 repeated analyses. A health care database may be used for multiple analyses of the same  
1392 outcome by different parties or at different points in time. It may also be used for analyses of  
1393 many different outcomes. Therefore, if a p-value (the probability of obtaining test results at least  
1394 as extreme as the result actually observed, under the assumption that the null hypothesis is  
1395 correct) is used to measure the statistical significance of an association, should it be adjusted to  
1396 address multiple analyses? Some suggest adjustment is not necessary because it is not a clinical  
1397 trial<sup>121</sup> while others prefer some kind of adjustment.<sup>122</sup>

1398 To date, health care databases have been mainly used to address safety issues such as the  
1399 evaluation of a finite number of hypotheses that have been set a priori (hypothesis testing or  
1400 signal evaluation) and confirmation of potential safety issues identified in other data sources  
1401 (signal confirmation or refinement)<sup>123,124</sup> but less commonly for signal detection with no a priori  
1402 hypothesis.<sup>125</sup> Besides the challenges already mentioned above, the use of the same database  
1403 both for signal detection and signal evaluation presents another challenge.<sup>126</sup> Some suggest that  
1404 signal detection (or hypothesis generation) should be done independently from signal  
1405 evaluation (or hypothesis testing) in a different data source.<sup>127</sup> Others suggest that the two could  
1406 be done in the same databases as long as the methods of analyses are different.<sup>128,129</sup>

1407 Although the use of health care databases for RWD studies on benefits (effectiveness) has been  
1408 limited and more controversial<sup>130</sup> there has been a lot of discussion on how they can be used as  
1409 part of regulatory decision making. Many of the reasons for scepticism by regulators have  
1410 already been discussed above. To date, RCTs are still considered the gold standard for

1411 assessment of benefit (efficacy and effectiveness) and, other factors being equal, of being less  
1412 prone to many of the biases to which OSs are prone, especially for new products.<sup>131</sup>

### 1413 **2.1.2 Ad-hoc data collection**

1414 When the existing data sources are not suitable to answer the questions at hand, either due to  
1415 the lack of information or differences in the study populations, a new RWE with ad-hoc data  
1416 collection is needed. For example, most existing data sources lack information connecting  
1417 mothers and their babies and, therefore, are not suitable to evaluate the associations between  
1418 exposure to medicinal products used during pregnancy and the pregnancy outcomes. The  
1419 creation of a pregnancy registry can be done on an ad-hoc basis and designed specifically to test  
1420 a particular set of hypotheses.

1421 Another example is when the US FDA issued guidance to address cardiovascular safety issues  
1422 that might be related to new anti-diabetes drugs among patients with type 2 diabetes.<sup>132</sup> This  
1423 guidance led to new randomised or non-randomised studies being performed that extended the  
1424 evidence from pre-approval clinical trials to post-marketing real-world settings. These studies  
1425 can be used to address safety issues or to evaluate the real-world effectiveness of not only anti-  
1426 diabetes drugs but also other products.

1427 Real-world studies with ad-hoc data collections can be longitudinal, such as in examples  
1428 mentioned above, or cross-sectional. A drug utilisation study is usually done cross-sectionally to  
1429 measure the effectiveness of risk minimisation actions to limit the use of a drug, for example  
1430 among contra-indicated patients. For this purpose, a drug utilisation study is usually done  
1431 repeatedly in the same population, before and after the minimisation measure is implemented.

1432 While RWD with ad-hoc data collections share the same strengths as health care databases, they  
1433 also have an additional advantage. Ad-hoc data collection is performed specifically to answer a  
1434 set of questions and, therefore, potentially more effective in answering those questions. Despite  
1435 the strengths, RWD sources with ad-hoc data collection also have limitations. The study subjects  
1436 (for example, patients or HCPs) participate in the study on a voluntary basis, and it may take a  
1437 long time to accrue enough subjects in the study. The follow-up time could also be long,  
1438 especially for outcomes such as cardiovascular diseases and malignancies. Because these studies  
1439 are usually done for specific diseases and drugs, the data may not be suitable for other uses.  
1440 They often require specific case report forms (CRFs), data cleaning and monitoring, which make  
1441 them unsuitable for other research questions, even regarding the same drugs or diseases.

### 1442 **2.1.3 Federated systems**

1443 The availability of many different RWD data sources presents a unique opportunity to perform  
1444 the same study using different sources. Consistency of the results, or lack thereof, will help to  
1445 understand the research question being evaluated better by potentially enlarging the sample  
1446 size, including diverse patient population, enriching health care data, and prolong study follow-  
1447 up time. There are two approaches to performing a study using multiple data sources: by  
1448 pooling the raw data together or by analysing the data separately and then combining the results  
1449 using, for example, a meta-analysis. The former may be problematic, as data sources are  
1450 originally built and developed with different purposes and formats, making the pooling of the  
1451 raw data very difficult, if not impossible. The latter, called sentinel system, is more appropriate  
1452 and there are currently a few systems available. See the CIOMS Working Group X report on  
1453 "Evidence Synthesis and Meta-Analysis for Drug Safety".<sup>133</sup>

1454 Different RWD sources consist of data collected for different purposes and with different  
1455 designs, using different formats, and utilising different codes for diseases, conditions and  
1456 medicinal products as well as devices. In a sentinel system, these different codes are harmonised  
1457 and standardised into a single system. Such a standardised system is called a Common Data  
1458 Model (CDM). The CDM was first developed by The Observational Medical Outcomes  
1459 Partnership (OMOP), a public-private partnership established "...to inform the appropriate use



1460 of observational health care databases for studying the effects of medical products”<sup>134</sup> This  
1461 partnership has ended, and the legacy has continued with the Observational Health Data  
1462 Sciences and Informatics (OHDSI), one of the sentinel systems available to date. OHDSI currently  
1463 uses OMOP CDM version 5.4.<sup>135</sup> The key goal of OHDSI is to facilitate large-scale observational  
1464 research studies by leveraging diverse sources of real-world health data, such as electronic  
1465 health records, claims databases, and registries. By transforming and mapping these  
1466 heterogeneous data sources into the OMOP CDM, OHDSI enables researchers to conduct studies  
1467 on a massive scale and combine data from multiple institutions and countries.

1468 The European Health Data & Evidence Network (EHDEN) (reference here) is another initiative  
1469 in Europe related to OHDSI. EHDEN is a public-private partnership that aims to accelerate the  
1470 generation of real-world evidence (RWE) and it was funded by the Innovative Medicines  
1471 Initiative and the EU. While EHDEN focuses primarily on Europe, OHDSI is an international  
1472 collaborative community with a global reach, both using the OMOP CDM standards and  
1473 analytical tools.

1474 Another system using a CDM approach is the US FDA Sentinel System. The US FDA Sentinel  
1475 System is an active safety surveillance system for US FDA-regulated medical products, using a  
1476 distributed database of primarily electronic claims data collected as part of routine healthcare  
1477 delivery. In the distributed data environment where participating data partners maintain  
1478 physical and operational control over electronic data at their sites, data analytic codes are  
1479 developed centrally and distributed to each data partner to execute against data that are stored  
1480 in a common data model at each site.<sup>136</sup>

1481 The US FDA Sentinel CDM specifies how data are stored, structured, and labelled for all data  
1482 partner sites. Many organisations contribute to the Sentinel Distributed Database and adhere to  
1483 a CDM to assemble patient - level files from their source data. Each participating organisation  
1484 designed a process to extract, transform, and load its source data, applying the common data  
1485 model to create the Sentinel Distributed Database. Organisations adhere to clinical coding  
1486 standards, such as ICD-9 and NDC codes; locally developed codes are occasionally used, and the  
1487 CDM accounts for that coding variability. CDM allows various latency and frequency with which  
1488 data partners can refresh the data.

1489 The current version of US FDA Sentinel CDM (8.0.0) included 16 tables representing specific data  
1490 domains that are available in administrative and claims data, such as demographics, dispensing  
1491 and encounter data.<sup>137</sup> The table structure meets the need for data access while preserving the  
1492 granularity and nature of the source data.<sup>138</sup> Unique person identifiers allow linkage across the  
1493 tables to provide a comprehensive, longitudinal view of patient care. The CDM can be expanded  
1494 to accommodate new data domains, typically through the addition of new tables to the existing  
1495 model.

1496 In the US FDA Sentinel system, to ensure conformance to CDM specifications, the completeness  
1497 and content of each variable in each table are examined at regular intervals, as well as the logical  
1498 relationship and integrity of data values within and across variables and within and across  
1499 tables. Finally, the consistency of data distributions is examined over time and across data  
1500 partners.

1501 The advantage of using a CDM lies in the fact that investigators can pull multiple data sources  
1502 together into one unified data set (either centralised or distributed) that could provide larger  
1503 sample size, broader patient populations, and enriched details in healthcare utilisations.  
1504 However, the use of CDM might result in loss of information when converting data from  
1505 individual data sources into a CDM by selecting or creating key variables for the CDMs.

1506 With various established CDMs (e.g. US FDA Sentinel, the National Patient-Centered Clinical  
1507 Research Network (PCORnet®), and OHDSI), there is a need to harmonise the CDMs to support  
1508 research and analyses across multiple data networks. The enhanced data infrastructure  
1509 provides the capacity to support evidence generation that can inform regulatory and clinical  
1510 decision making.<sup>139</sup>

1511 The European Network of Centres for Pharmacoepidemiology and Pharmacovigilance  
1512 (ENCePP®), a network coordinated by the EMA, is another sentinel system.<sup>140</sup> Different from  
1513 OHDSI and the US FDA Sentinel, ENCePP is a network of investigators using different European  
1514 RWD sources separately without a CDM. Besides ENCePP, there is another system in Europe that  
1515 utilises health care databases across the EU, the Data Analysis and Real World Interrogation  
1516 Network (DARWIN EU®). Established by EMA, DARWIN EU is “a coordination centre to provide  
1517 timely and reliable evidence on the use, safety and effectiveness of medicines for human use.”<sup>141</sup>  
1518 Unlike in the case of ENCePP, in the DARWIN EU project (or initiative or coordination centre, but  
1519 not system), the databases are analysed separately in a federated network model using the  
1520 OMOP CDM standards and analytic tools.

#### 1521 2.1.4 Other sources

1522 Another important RWD source is SRSs such as the US FDA Adverse Event Reporting System, US  
1523 FDA Vaccine Adverse Event Reporting System, WHO Vigibase, and EudraVigilance, a system for  
1524 managing and analysing information on suspected adverse reactions to medicines which have  
1525 been authorised or being studied in clinical trials in the European Economic Area. In addition,  
1526 bio-pharmaceutical companies usually have their own SRS specific for their products. While  
1527 some consider SRSs to not be ideal for informing causal inference, they have been an important  
1528 source for signal detection since the 1960s<sup>142,143</sup> and will remain so for the foreseeable future.

1529 A SRS consists of individual case study reports spontaneously reported by patients, HCPs and  
1530 other reporters (such those who become aware of the cases and then report them to the  
1531 producers or market authorisation holders of the products). Therefore, all observations reflect  
1532 events, whereas the population (users of medicinal products) from which these events arise are  
1533 not known. For this reason, the incidence of the events cannot be estimated without external  
1534 data on the size of the exposed population. Another weakness is its cross-sectional nature, which  
1535 means that there is no follow-up on individual patients, which is critical in the evaluations of  
1536 associations between medicinal products and events. Other well known weaknesses include  
1537 underreporting (not all events are reported), stimulated reporting (the reporting of events can  
1538 be increased by factors like publicity), differential reporting (events related to certain drugs may  
1539 be more likely to be reported than events related to others), and poor data quality in terms of  
1540 validity and quantity (e.g. the same event resulting in multiple reports).<sup>144,145,146</sup> Another  
1541 limitation is the Weber effect, in which there is a gradual increase in reporting within early years  
1542 after launch.<sup>147</sup> A more recent study suggests that the Weber effect does occur within newer,  
1543 more modern adverse events reporting systems.<sup>148</sup>

1544 Despite their limitations, SRSs play a key role in identifying and addressing safety issues. One of  
1545 the SRS’ strengths is the large amount of data that allows for detection of rare events that cannot  
1546 be identified from clinical trials and for detection of different signals simultaneously. For  
1547 example, progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy and phocomelia were first reported in  
1548 SRSs, and such systems were proven to be useful in addressing the issues appropriately. Another  
1549 strength is that it is more frequently updated than other data sources.

1550 Although SRSs have been used for signal detection for decades, given the limitations mentioned  
1551 above, especially the lack of denominator (population at risk) information and follow-up, they  
1552 are not suitable for signal or benefit assessment.

1553 Cross-sectional survey databases, such the US National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey  
1554 database, are other RWD sources that can play a key role in the evaluation of the burden or  
1555 prevalence of diseases. The survey participants are usually representative of the population and  
1556 thus the estimates of prevalence are generalisable to that population. A survey provides a  
1557 snapshot of the population at a point in time or within a period of time but given the lack of  
1558 follow-up, they are not suitable to estimate risks. Moreover, many of the survey databases do not  
1559 include information for a specific medicinal product and, therefore, cannot be used to evaluate  
1560 the safety or benefit of a particular medicinal product.

## 1561           **2.2           Emerging data sources**

1562           The 21st Century Cures Act in the US and analogous initiatives elsewhere place additional focus  
1563           on the potential for novel data sources to support active safety surveillance and regulatory  
1564           decision making.

1565           The introduction of modern computing, mobile devices and wearables which may have  
1566           biosensors or are used as input devices has resulted in a large increase of data volume, data  
1567           types, and data manipulation options. These new technologies enable tracking of patients'  
1568           habits, activities, and health status and the use of such connected devices has especially  
1569           increased among the chronically ill and the elderly. Even traditional medical devices such as  
1570           glucose monitors are becoming connected in order to obtain data for real-time patient  
1571           assessment or for reporting purposes in clinical trials.

1572           At the same time, other important forces are converging, such as improved access to genomics  
1573           data, the adoption of machine learning models for data analysis, and the move toward  
1574           personalised medicine with biosensor data and cloud storage/computing potentiating these  
1575           changes.

1576           The existing and often incomplete diagnostic and procedure codes assigned for clinical or  
1577           administrative purposes have been used for some time in secondary data analyses, but  
1578           frequently lack rich and detailed clinical information. Secondary data use of a wide variety of  
1579           ancillary data attached (or not) to an EHR is essential to fulfil the promise of improved safety  
1580           signal detection, personalised medicine, impactful clinical research, reduced health care costs  
1581           and population health management.

### 1582           **2.2.1           Biosensor data**

1583           This is a RWD source of growing importance due to the rapid development in the digital field. It  
1584           comprises wearables such as oxygen sensors, blood pressure monitors and electrocardiographic  
1585           measuring equipment. The US FDA has cleared the Apple iWatch as sensor to detect atrial  
1586           fibrillation and other arrhythmias.<sup>149</sup> This will allow for a more effective monitoring especially in  
1587           a challenging time such as the lockdown during COVID-19 pandemic, for which the US FDA  
1588           issued a specific guidance on “Enforcement Policy for Non-Invasive Remote Monitoring Devices  
1589           Used to Support Patient Monitoring During the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) Public  
1590           Health Emergency: Guidance for Industry and Food and Drug Administration Staff.”<sup>150</sup>

1591           An important characteristic of biosensor data is that measurements are longitudinal and tend to  
1592           be either chronologically continuous or on a regular schedule. One example of a biosensor  
1593           includes patch-based electrocardiogram + accelerometry for continuous measurement of heart  
1594           rate, heart rate variability, or R-R (two successive electrocardiographic R-waves) intervals, that  
1595           enables more complex post-processing analytics. Another example is wrist-based  
1596           photoplethysmogram and accelerometry for continuous measurement of heart rate and physical  
1597           activity.

1598           An important challenge of biosensors is the need for “good ‘insert activity’ practices (GxP)”  
1599           validated devices, which permit processing of data that need to be device agnostic or more  
1600           specifically built to accommodate different wearables as well as multiple types of data with  
1601           variable sampling rates.

1602           The use of such data to prospectively identify adverse events is promising. However, data  
1603           storage, processes and analytics need to be developed to crystallise its use.

### 1604           **2.2.2           New sources of data for collection of patient reported outcomes**

1605           Data that are reported by patients may include information about patient preferences, patient  
1606           experiences and patient health outcomes for example self-reported joint pain/mobility scores,  
1607           changes in the severity of a dermatologic condition. Patient preferences enable the  
1608           consideration of the relative desirability or acceptability of different alternatives or choices

1609 among interventions or endpoints, or alternative care pathways. Patient experience data  
1610 considers perspectives, needs and priorities related to a disease or condition. Patient reported  
1611 outcomes (PROs) refer to data concerning the patient's health condition or status, from the  
1612 patient's view rather than the view of a HCP or test. PROs typically consider QoL, severity of  
1613 symptoms, degree of physical function, satisfaction with care, side effects, adherence to health  
1614 interventions and perceived value of a health intervention.

1615 While it is worth mentioning the emergence of patient-generated information on social media  
1616 concerning adverse events, reasons for changing treatments, non-adherence, and QoL, it is  
1617 important to note that such data, like SRSs, do not provide information on the population  
1618 denominator.

### 1619 **2.2.3 Curated EHR plus ancillary data using a specific methodology and a common data** 1620 **model so that outcome and exposure definition are robust**

1621 The volume and variety of health care-related data which has been added to the electronic  
1622 medical records has continued to grow in recent years and has been considerably enhanced by  
1623 the recent availability of omics data and the proliferation of imaging and other complex  
1624 reporting. However, secondary use of these additions to the EHR is currently challenging  
1625 because the data tends to be stored in different disconnected systems and not viable without  
1626 implementation of a curation process. A comparison<sup>151</sup> between several EHRs with and without  
1627 curated data showed 67% concordance when relying on structured data alone versus 97.5%  
1628 concordance among curated records. Another challenge is that in some cases the data codes are  
1629 not uniform. Each data source has its own coding system and different ways of assigning codes  
1630 to medicines are employed without following national or international standardisation.<sup>152,153</sup> We  
1631 need to be clear about definitions such as overall survival, disease-free survival, objective  
1632 response rate, complete response rate, progression-free survival. Even with curated data,  
1633 different approaches can lead to different results. For example, different methods of calculation  
1634 of progression free survival in breast cancer have been shown to shift the median time to  
1635 progression by months. Such issues have been addressed using an oncology specific common  
1636 data model such as mCODE<sup>154</sup> and its implementation in HL7 FHIR.<sup>155</sup> Indeed, the wave of  
1637 natural language processing approaches being added to easily implemented machine learning  
1638 models may disrupt the manual curation process.

### 1639 **2.2.4 Data in the form of text or images coming from radiology information systems**

1640 The field of radiology has been an early adopter of digital workflows and electronic integration  
1641 and thus tends to have a more mature information system that virtually eliminates the use of  
1642 non-digitised data. However, despite the existence of large amounts of digital data, secondary  
1643 use of images and their associated reports has lagged due to lack of integration and appropriate  
1644 methods. Effective use of this type of data requires an ability for personalised image  
1645 interpretation (e.g. by a radiologist caring for the patient), discovery of new imaging markers,  
1646 and wider utilisation of data by non-radiologists. However, such data are currently stored in  
1647 complex and fragmented repositories under multiple layers of digital locks, which often  
1648 precludes such uses.

1649 The identification of an adverse event such as pulmonary embolism (PE) can be readily done  
1650 using computed tomography angiography (CTA), which is the test of choice. Nonetheless the  
1651 actual rate of positivity is rather low (10%) due to the difficulty of selecting patients with a high  
1652 pre-test probability. However, machine learning models using RWD from large numbers of  
1653 patients concerning clinical, lab and other radiological information (e.g. chest x-ray) could  
1654 presumably be used to risk-stratify new patients and increase the CTA positivity rate.



### 1655 **2.2.5 Data in the form of PDF text/images, structured lab output data, coming from the** 1656 **Laboratory Information System**

1657 Laboratory information systems are another rich source of secondary data that can be used for  
1658 numerous purposes including adverse event identification and health outcomes research. Lab  
1659 data can aid decision making and help to measure endpoints, outcomes, or exposures either  
1660 alone or when included in algorithms, thus helping the data curation process.

1661 Although lab data has been routinely used as secondary data for research purposes, the  
1662 laboratory information system has been plagued by use of local, idiosyncratic and sometimes  
1663 redundant and/or ambiguous names (or codes) rather than unique, well-organised codes from a  
1664 standard ontology. As a result, secondary use of lab data requires investigators to invest  
1665 considerable time cleaning the lab dataset. While there are efforts in progress to improve the lab  
1666 information system such as by using or mapping Logical Observation Identifiers Names and  
1667 Codes (LOINC)<sup>156</sup> codes (see Chapter 1 on [Uses of real-world evidence for decision making](#)  
1668 [during the product lifecycle](#)), coverage is not perfect ranging from 73% to 90% for a reference  
1669 laboratory which handles both common and specialised tests.<sup>157</sup>

1670 In conclusion, the integration of specialised tests with images and unstructured text data is still  
1671 in the future as the lack of standardisation has forced investigators to rely on one-off integration  
1672 efforts.

### 1673 **2.2.6 Data from any type of structured genomics investigation (full genome scan)**

1674 Genomics emerged in the 1980s with the advent of efficient nucleic acid sequencing and was  
1675 helped by the confluence of genetics, statistics, and large-scale datasets openly accessible to  
1676 investigators.<sup>158</sup> The broad distribution of open datasets has required the creation of large-scale  
1677 dataset repositories such as the National Center for Biotechnology Information (NCBI), Sequence  
1678 Read Archive (SRA), European Nucleotide Archive (ENA), GenBank, and Protein Data Base  
1679 (PDB). Two consequences of these repositories have been the early adoption of a small set of  
1680 standard data formats, and the open-source software frequently stored in GitHub<sup>159</sup> sites.

1681 The difficulty for an investigator is the need to combine genomics data with phenotype data.  
1682 There are few cohorts / registries with such merged data being available for analysis. One  
1683 example is the Genetic Epidemiology Research on Aging (GERA), which involves 78,000 subjects  
1684 and 55 billion bits of genetic data, that is linked with comprehensive longitudinal electronic  
1685 medical records as well as survey data on participant's health habits and background.  
1686 Merged phenotype/genotype databases provide a unique opportunity to perform advanced  
1687 analytics concerning safety not only in clinical trials, but also for post-marketing studies.  
1688 However, evaluation of drug safety in the genomics space would need integration of a vast  
1689 amount of continually changing data.

1690 Two important issues cloud the bright future of pharmacogenomics: data ownership and privacy  
1691 issues (see Chapter 4 on [Ethical and legal issues in using RWD](#)). The researcher's perspective is  
1692 that open data would lead to better genotypes linked to phenotypes, while companies or even  
1693 nations often seek ownership and control over large datasets given their obvious medical and  
1694 commercial value. Furthermore, genomic privacy is particularly problematic since the genome  
1695 carries more individual data than one's credit card transactions. The Global Alliance for  
1696 Genomics and Health (GA4GH) has worked to develop ways to balance the concerns of  
1697 individual privacy and the social benefits of data sharing.<sup>160</sup>

### 1698 **2.2.7 Data from social media**

1699 The interest in the potential use of data from social media for safety surveillance has been  
1700 increasing in the last decade. One study showed that there was a concordance of the numbers of  
1701 adverse events from twenty SOCs mentioned with medical products in Twitter and those  
1702 reported in the US FDA Adverse Event Reporting System.<sup>161</sup> This concordance does not



1703 necessarily mean that social media data is a reliable source for signal detection, as the number of  
1704 adverse events alone is not sufficient to define a signal. A study under the European Innovative  
1705 Medicine Initiative, IMI WEB-RADR (WEB-Recognizing Adverse Drug Reactions) showed that “...  
1706 broad-ranging statistical signal detection in Twitter and Facebook, using currently available  
1707 methods for adverse event recognition, performs poorly and cannot be recommended at the  
1708 expense of other pharmacovigilance activities.”<sup>162</sup> Another study showed that, if the data were  
1709 limited to patient groups, these signal detection methods performed better with the sensitivity  
1710 ranging from 29 to 50.6% and the specificity from 86.1 to 95.5%.<sup>163</sup> This study also showed that  
1711 up to 37.5% of the adverse events could have been detected earlier compared to the SRSs.

1712 Despite its limited use for signal detection, social media data present a great potential for other  
1713 purposes. For example, it could be used to evaluate the trends of the numbers of events reported  
1714 while using medicines. While these numbers are not “signals”, they could be used to help to  
1715 prioritise which events should be evaluated further using more reliable data sources. In  
1716 addition, it could also be used to evaluate the reasons as to why people reject vaccines or stop  
1717 using medications.

1718 Finally, as there has been a growing recognition of the importance of incorporating patients into  
1719 decision making throughout the lifecycles of drugs and medical devices, social media is an  
1720 important RWD source to obtain patient needs and perspectives, including patient preferences  
1721 and patient reported outcomes.<sup>164,165,166,167,168,169</sup>

1722

---

## References

<sup>117</sup> Mazzaglia G, Straus SM, Arlett P, da Silva D, Janssen H, Raine J, et al. Study design and evaluation of risk minimization measures: a review of studies submitted to the European Medicines Agency for cardiovascular, endocrinology, and metabolic drugs. *Drug Safety*. 2018;41(2):191–202. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40264-017-0604-4>

<sup>118</sup> Santoro A, Genov G, Spooner A, Raine J, Arlett P. Promoting and protecting public health: how the European Union pharmacovigilance system works. *Drug Safety*. 2017;40(10):855–869. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40264-017-0572-8>

<sup>119</sup> Hall GC. Validation of death and suicide recording on the THIN UK primary care database. *Pharmacoepidemiology and Drug Safety*. 2008;18(2):120–131. <https://doi:10.1002/pds.1686>

<sup>120</sup> Smith Jervelund S, De Montgomery CJ. Nordic registry data: value, validity and future. *Scandinavian Journal of Public Health*. 2020;48(1):1–4. <https://doi:10.1177/1403494819898573>

<sup>121</sup> Rothman KJ. No adjustments are needed for multiple comparisons. *Epidemiology*. 1990;1(1):43–46.

<sup>122</sup> Noble W. How does multiple testing correction work? *Nature Biotechnology* 2009;27(12):1135–1137. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nbt1209-1135>

<sup>123</sup> Robb MA, Racoosin JA, Sherman RE, Gross TP, Ball R, Reichman ME, et al. The US Food and Drug Administration's Sentinel Initiative: expanding the horizons of medical product safety. *Pharmacoepidemiology and Drug Safety*. 2012;1;21(1):9. <https://doi:10.1002/pds.2311>

<sup>124</sup> Woodcock J, Behrman RE, Dal Pan GJ. Role of postmarketing surveillance in contemporary medicine. *Annual Review of Medicine*. 2011;18;62:1–0. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-med-060309-164311>

<sup>125</sup> Bate A, Hornbuckle K, Juhaeri J, Motsko SP, Reynolds RF. Hypothesis-free signal detection in healthcare databases: finding its value for pharmacovigilance. *Therapeutic Advances in Drug Safety*. 2019;5;10:1–9. <https://doi.org/10.1177/2042098619864744>

<sup>126</sup> Bate A, Hornbuckle K, Juhaeri J, Motsko SP, Reynolds RF. Hypothesis-free signal detection in healthcare databases: finding its value for pharmacovigilance. *Therapeutic Advances in Drug Safety*. 2019;5;(10):1–9. <https://doi.org/10.1177/2042098619864744>

<sup>127</sup> Gould AL. Generating and confirming hypotheses. *Pharmacoepidemiology and Drug Safety*. 2010;19(5):533–536. <https://doi.org/10.1002/pds.1928>

<sup>128</sup> Walker AM. Orthogonal predictions: follow-up questions for suggestive data. *Pharmacoepidemiology and Drug Safety*. 2010;19(5): 529–32. <https://doi.org/10.1002/pds.1929>

<sup>129</sup> Wang SV, Kulldorff M, Glynn RJ, Gagne JJ, Pottegård A, Rothman KJ, et al. Reuse of data sources to evaluate drug safety signals: when is it appropriate? *Pharmacoepidemiology and Drug Safety*. 2018;27:567–569. <https://doi:10.1002/pds.4442>

- <sup>130</sup> Skovlund E, Leufkens HG, Smyth JF. The use of real-world data in cancer drug development. *European Journal of Cancer*. 2018;1;101:69-76. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejca.2018.06.036>
- <sup>131</sup> Cave A, Kurz X, Arlett P. Real-world data for regulatory decision making: challenges and possible solutions for Europe. *Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics*. 2019;106(1):36-39. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cpt.1426>
- <sup>132</sup> The United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA). Guidance for industry: diabetes mellitus—evaluating cardiovascular risk in new antidiabetic therapies to treat type 2 diabetes. (PDF accessed 15 September 2022).
- <sup>133</sup> Evidence Synthesis and Meta-Analysis: Report of CIOMS Working Group X. Geneva, Switzerland: Council for International Organizations of Medical Sciences (CIOMS), 2016. <https://doi.org/10.56759/lela7055>
- <sup>134</sup> Observational Health Data Sciences and Informatics (OHDSI). The Observational Medical Outcomes Partnership (OMOP). (Website accessed 15 September 2022).
- <sup>135</sup> Observational Health Data Sciences and Informatics (OHDSI). OMOP Common Data Model. (Website accessed 2 June 2023).
- <sup>136</sup> Curtis LH, Weiner MG, Boudreau DM, Cooper WO, Daniel GW, Nair VP, et al. Design considerations, architecture, and use of the Mini-Sentinel distributed data system. *Pharmacoepidemiology and Drug Safety*. 2012;21:23-31. <https://doi.org/10.1002/pds.2336>
- <sup>137</sup> The United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA). Sentinel Initiative. (Website accessed 15 September 2022).
- <sup>138</sup> Curtis LH, Weiner MG, Boudreau DM, Cooper WO, Daniel GW, Nair VP, et al. Design considerations, architecture, and use of the Mini-Sentinel distributed data system. *Pharmacoepidemiology and Drug Safety*. 2012;21:23-31. <https://doi.org/10.1002/pds.2336>
- <sup>139</sup> The Office of the National Coordinator for Health Information Technology. Common Data Model Harmonization. (PDF accessed 15 September 2022)
- <sup>140</sup> European Network of Centres for Pharmacoepidemiology and Pharmacovigilance (ENCePP). What is ENCePP? (Website accessed 7 April 2023).
- <sup>141</sup> European Medicines Agency (EMA). Data analysis and Real World Interrogation Network (Darwin EU). (Website accessed 15 September 2022).
- <sup>142</sup> Almenoff J, Tonning JM, Gould AL, Szarfman A, Hauben M, Ouellet-Hellstrom R, et al. Perspectives on the use of data mining in pharmacovigilance. *Drug Safety*. 2005;28(11):981-1007. [doi.org/10.2165/00002018-200528110-0000](https://doi.org/10.2165/00002018-200528110-0000)
- <sup>143</sup> Bate A, Evans SJ. Quantitative signal detection using spontaneous ADR reporting. *Pharmacoepidemiology and Drug Safety*. 2009;18(6):427-436. <https://doi.org/10.1002/pds.1742>
- <sup>144</sup> Hazell L, Shakir SA. Under-reporting of adverse drug reactions: a systematic review. *Drug Safety*. 2006;29(5):385-396. <https://doi.org/10.2165/00002018-200629050-00003>
- <sup>145</sup> Dusetzina SB, Higashi AS, Dorsey ER, Conti R, Huskamp HA, Zhu S, et al. Impact of FDA drug risk communications on healthcare utilization and health behaviours: a systematic review. *Medical Care*. 2012;50(6): 466-478. <https://doi.org/10.1097/MLR.0b013e318245a160>
- <sup>146</sup> Rawlins MD. Spontaneous reporting of adverse drug reactions. I: the data. *British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology*. 1988;26(1):1. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2125.1988.tb03356.x>
- <sup>147</sup> Weber J. Epidemiology of adverse reactions to nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. In: Rainsford KD, Velo GP, eds. *Advances in Inflammation Research*. Vol 6. New York, NY: Raven Press; 1984:1-7.
- <sup>148</sup> Hoffman, Keith B et al. The Weber effect and the United States Food and Drug Administration's Adverse Event Reporting System (FAERS): analysis of sixty-two drugs approved from 2006 to 2010. *Drug Safety*. 2014;37(4):283-294. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40264-014-0150-2>
- <sup>149</sup> The United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA). Statement from FDA Commissioner Scott Gottlieb, M.D., and Center for Devices and Radiological Health Director Jeff Shuren, M.D., J.D., on agency efforts to work with tech industry to spur innovation in digital health. (Website accessed 29 September 2022).
- <sup>150</sup> The United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA). Enforcement Policy for Non-Invasive Remote Monitoring Devices Used to Support Patient Monitoring During the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) Public Health Emergency (Revised). Guidance for Industry and Food and Drug Administration Staff. (PDF accessed 29 September 2022).
- <sup>151</sup> Choi M, Song J, Bui CN, Ma E, Chai X, Yin L, et al. Costs per patient achieving remission with venetoclax-based combinations in newly diagnosed patients with acute myeloid leukemia ineligible for intensive induction chemotherapy. *Journal of Managed Care & Specialty Pharmacy*. 2022;28(9):980-988. [https://doi.org/10.1200/JCO.2020.38.29\\_suppl.307](https://doi.org/10.1200/JCO.2020.38.29_suppl.307)
- <sup>152</sup> Leal LF, Osorio-de-Castro CGS, de Souza LJC, Ferre F, Mota DM, Ito M, Elseviers M, Lima EDC, Zimmermann IR, Fulone I, Carvalho-Soares MDL, Lopes LC. Data Sources for Drug Utilization Research in Brazil-DUR-BRA Study. *Frontiers of Pharmacology*. 2022;14;12:789872. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fphar.2021.789872>
- <sup>153</sup> Justo N, Espinoza MA, Ratto B, Nicholson M, Rosselli D, Ovcinnikova O, García Martí S, et al. Real-world evidence in healthcare decision making: global trends and case studies from Latin America. *Value Health*. 2019;22(6):739-749. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jval.2019.01.014>
- <sup>154</sup> minimal Common Oncology Data Elements (mCODE). (Website accessed 15 September 2022).
- <sup>155</sup> minimal Common Oncology Data Elements (mCODE). Implementation Guide. (Website accessed 15 September 2022).

- <sup>156</sup> Health Information Technology Standards Committee. Letter to: Dr. Farzad Mostashari, National Coordinator for Health Information. 2011. ([PDF](#) accessed 15 September 2022)
- <sup>157</sup> Lin MC, Vreeman DJ, McDonald CJ, Huff SM. A characterization of local LOINC mapping for laboratory tests in three large institutions. *Methods of Information in Medicine*. 2011;50(02): 105-114. <https://doi.org/10.3414/ME09-01-007>
- <sup>158</sup> O'Brien SJ. A decade of GigaScience: A perspective on conservation genetics. *GigaScience*. 2022;11,1-3. <https://doi.org/10.1093/gigascience/giac055>
- <sup>159</sup> Github.com ([Website](#) accessed 29 September 2022).
- <sup>160</sup> Knoppers BM. International ethics harmonization and the global alliance for genomics and health. *Genome Medicine*. 2014;6(2):1-3. <https://doi.org/10.1186/gm530>
- <sup>161</sup> Freifeld CC, Brownstein JS, Menone CM, Bao W, Filice R, Kass-Hout T, et al. Digital drug safety surveillance: monitoring pharmaceutical products in twitter. *Drug Safety*. 2014;37(5):343-350. <doi.org/10.1007/s40264-014-0155-x>.
- <sup>162</sup> Caster O, Dietrich J, Kürzinger ML, Lerch M, Maskell S, Norén GN, et al. Assessment of the utility of social media for broad-ranging statistical signal detection in pharmacovigilance: results from the WEB-RADR project. *Drug Safety*. 2018;41(12):1355-1369. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40264-018-0699-2>
- <sup>163</sup> Kürzinger ML, Schück S, Texier N, Abdellaoui R, Faviez C, Pouget J, et al. Web-based signal detection using medical forums data in france: comparative analysis. *Journal of Medical Internet Research*. 2018;20;20(11):e10466. <https://doi.org/10.2196/10466>
- <sup>164</sup> European Medicines Agencies (EMA). *The patients' voice in the evaluation of medicines*. ([PDF](#) accessed 15 September 2022).
- <sup>165</sup> Abelson J, Wagner F, Dejean D, Boesveld S, Gauvin FP, Bean S, et al. Public and patient involvement in health technology assessment: a framework for action. *International Journal of Technology Assessment in Health Care*. 2016;32(4):256-264. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0266462316000362>
- <sup>166</sup> The United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA). Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research (CBER). ([Website](#) accessed 15 September 2022).
- <sup>167</sup> U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS). ([Website](#) accessed 15 September 2022).
- <sup>168</sup> The United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA). Center for Devices and Radiological Health (CDRH). ([Website](#) accessed 15 September 2022).
- <sup>169</sup> van Overbeeke E, Whichello C, Janssens R, Veldwijk J, Cleemput I, Simoens et al. Factors and situations influencing the value of patient preference studies along the medical product lifecycle: a literature review. *Drug Discovery Today*. 2019;24(1):57-68. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drudis.2018.09.015>

1723

1724

1725

## Chapter 3: Key scientific considerations in regulatory real-world evidence generation

1726  
1727  
1728  
1729  
1730  
1731  
1732  
1733  
1734  
1735  
1736  
1737  
1738  
1739  
1740  
1741  
1742  
1743  
1744  
1745

The different sources of RWD (see Chapter 2 on [Real-world data sources](#)) derive from different settings, including both primary and secondary data sources, and RWE can be derived from different types of data for different types of research questions and hypotheses.

The main interventions evaluated using RWE include prevention strategies, diagnostic methods, and treatments.

Traditionally, pharmacovigilance (the science and activities relating to the detection, assessment, understanding and prevention of adverse effects or any other medicine/vaccine related problem) is an important research field where RWE is used to address safety issues. Evidence on safety of drug therapy is incomplete at drugs' approval because clinical trials conducted are limited to their analysed patients' characteristics, sample size and study duration. Therefore, post-marketing surveillance is necessary to examine immediate and long-term effects, both safety and effectiveness, under real treatment conditions (e.g. considering incomplete medication adherence and the presence of comorbidities that may have been exclusion criteria of RCTs). However, in each phase of the product lifecycle - including studies of effectiveness - research, questions for the inclusion of RWE arise, as described in Chapter 1. The research question of interest is defined considering the evidence gaps. Subsequently, the setting (i.e. primary or secondary data) of interest will be identified and the critical data source (e.g. administrative data or EHRs) will be determined.<sup>170</sup>

### 3.1 Data source and data quality, integrity, transparency for data transformations, fitness for purpose

1746  
1747  
1748  
1749  
1750  
1751  
1752  
1753  
1754  
1755  
1756  
1757  
1758  
1759

In the setting of traditional clinical trials or prospective/retrospective studies which collect data according to the research plan, data collection phase is included in the research, thus, data items to be collected and their definitions are designed prior to data collection.

In contrast, in RWE generation, existing RWD or existing database/platform is often used. RWD data sources described in Chapter 2 are often created for no-research purposes. This means that they may or may not be fit for a specific research purpose.

Therefore, it is important to have a good understanding of the characteristics of the data source and to make the necessary evaluations before using RWD for the purpose of RWE generation. Differentiating between types of RWD studies, e.g. exploratory and hypothesis testing studies according to the purpose of RWE generation is recommended at planning. In this section, scientific-, feasibility-, and quality- consideration points are discussed focused on data source types.

#### 3.1.1 Scientific considerations for evaluation/selection of the database: evaluation of fitness for purpose

1760  
1761  
1762  
1763  
1764  
1765  
1766  
1767  
1768  
1769  
1770

Scientific fitness for purpose is critical for selection of the database. The attributes of an RWD source have to be suitable for and relevant to the purpose of the study, including the size and representativeness of the study population and the availability of key variables. When considering the study population, it includes consideration of the entire population as well as subgroups. Confirmation that the selected data source covers the required subjects for the planned study is essential. If the population covered is a subset of data source, the variables to ascertain such population should be available, and the number of patients should be sufficient for the study objective. A particularly important point of consideration is generalisability, or external validity of the study population to the population to whom the evidence will be applied.

1771 Especially in the secondary use of existing data, it is critical whether the key variables (exposure,  
1772 outcomes/endpoints, demographic characteristics, and potential confounders) required to  
1773 answer the clinical questions of the study are recorded reliably in the selected data source. If the  
1774 required variables are not available in the data source, one could investigate for the possibility  
1775 of additional data collection. The availability of the additional data collection can also be  
1776 particularly useful in pragmatic design clinical trials that utilise existing RWD as a data  
1777 collection platform. In the secondary use of existing data, the definition of the variable at the  
1778 time of data collection needs to be investigated in detail. When using existing data collected over  
1779 a long period of time, attention should be paid to changes in the definition of common variables  
1780 in the relevant area, including disease classification.

1781 A single database may not be sufficient for a given research question and multiple databases  
1782 may need to be used. If that is the case, the same principles of scientific considerations of fitness-  
1783 for-purpose apply to each database. When multiple data sources are used, proper work  
1784 processes in the data ingestion and harmonisation of datasets into a common data model are  
1785 extremely important. Potential biases such as data availability bias and selection bias also need  
1786 to be considered.

### 1787 **3.1.2 Feasibility considerations for evaluation/selection of the database**

#### 1788 **Time frame for data availability**

1789 For secondary use of existing data, the time lag between data collection (for example, the  
1790 occurrence of events) and the data availability may be a pitfall for the data utilisation plan. Each  
1791 database has a different data collection schedule and data management plan. Data utilisation  
1792 may require proposal and approval process, and agreement or contract may also be required for  
1793 release of data. As a result, data may not be available according to the requested schedule.  
1794 Communication with database holders should be started in the early phase in study planning.

#### 1795 **Access to data**

1796 The use of individual data may be limited due to ethical (scope of patient consent) or regulatory  
1797 reasons. Different levels of access may be available for individual data. For some databases  
1798 which allow for secondary use of individual data, only strongly anonymised information  
1799 (medical institution names cannot be provided, date data is converted to days, etc.) is allowed  
1800 for privacy protection. Agreement or contract may be required to identify data usage rights and  
1801 scope of data usage.

### 1802 **3.1.3 Quality considerations for evaluation/selection of the database**

#### 1803 **Data integrity**

1804 Data integrity refers to the completeness, consistency, and accuracy of data. Complete,  
1805 consistent, and accurate data should be attributable, legible, contemporaneously recorded,  
1806 original or a true copy, and accurate. The system and procedure to maintain data integrity (for  
1807 example, how accuracy and consistency is assessed and who is responsible) is very important. At  
1808 secondary use of existing data, evaluate the data lifecycle and its process in the perspective of  
1809 quality management. Security perspective is also required in the evaluation of databases. If any  
1810 inadequacies are identified, evaluate the risks and investigate whether they can be adequately  
1811 addressed.

#### 1812 **Transparency for data transformations including mixed data sources**

1813 Investigators should check if the data transformation/data manipulation process is described in  
1814 the lifecycle of the database or mixed data sources. Definitions to describe data



1815 transformation/data manipulations need to be reviewed carefully as well as the data  
1816 transformation/data manipulations process. When using mixed data sources, it is likely that a  
1817 data transformation/data manipulation process is required to perform analyses. In this case,  
1818 data transformation/data manipulation dictionary and its process need to be defined and be  
1819 performed accordingly. This also ensures data traceability.

## 1820 **Regulations and good practice**

1821 It is necessary to follow the regulations set by the country or region for each purpose of  
1822 utilisation. Quality assurance process by using site audit may be requested according to the  
1823 regulations, but challenges including resources and access remain.

## 1824 **3.2 Study design and methods**

1825 The choice of study design depends on the research question, availability of data, and feasibility  
1826 of the study. The selection of an appropriate design is important because it affects the validity  
1827 and generalisability of the study results. The strengths and limitations of different study designs  
1828 must be carefully considered to ensure the validity of the study results.

1829 Emulating an RCT for designing studies using RWD is an approach that seeks to address the  
1830 limitations of OSs in evaluating the safety and effectiveness of medical interventions. There are  
1831 several advantages to conceptualising a non-randomised study using RWD as an emulated RCT.  
1832 Most importantly, it clarifies thinking while making crucial design decisions such as inclusion  
1833 criteria, duration of follow-up, and study endpoints, and reduces the potential for introducing  
1834 error.

1835 Emulating an RCT using RWD requires careful consideration of study design and data quality, as  
1836 well as potential biases and confounding factors.

### 1837 **3.2.1 Basic study designs of epidemiological observational research**

1838 The study designs of epidemiological studies are fundamental when using RWD to investigate  
1839 the distribution and determinants of diseases in populations. Epidemiological OSs can be  
1840 classified into several basic designs as described below. Each of these designs has its own  
1841 strengths and limitations, and the choice of design depends on the research question, availability  
1842 of data, and feasibility of the study.

#### 1843 **Cohort studies**

1844 Cohort studies follow a group of individuals over time to investigate the relationship between an  
1845 exposure and a disease outcome. Prospective cohort studies follow individuals forward in time,  
1846 collecting new data as time progresses. Retrospective cohort studies, on the other hand, use data  
1847 that already exist at the time when the study commences.

#### 1848 **Case-control studies**

1849 Case-control studies compare the exposure history of individuals with a disease (cases) to that  
1850 of individuals without the disease (controls). For studies with primary data collection, this  
1851 design is useful for studying rare diseases or when long-term follow-up is not feasible. Nested  
1852 case-control studies are a variant of case-control studies within a larger enumerated cohort,  
1853 where controls are selected from the same cohort as the cases. Population-based case-control  
1854 studies are conducted on the entire population, and both cases and controls are selected from  
1855 the same population at risk.

**1856 Self-control case series studies**

1857 Self-control case series studies compare the occurrence of an event in an individual during a  
1858 period when they are exposed to a specific risk factor to the occurrence of the same event during  
1859 periods when the individual is not exposed. This design includes only individuals who have  
1860 experienced the study outcome and is useful for investigating the short-term effects of an  
1861 exposure on a rare outcome.

**1862 Cross-sectional studies**

1863 Cross-sectional studies measure the prevalence of a disease and its associated risk factors at a  
1864 particular point in time. These studies can provide information on the burden of disease in a  
1865 population and help to identify risk factors for the disease. Because cross-sectional studies do  
1866 not investigate whether the exposure came before the outcome or vice versa, cross-sectional  
1867 associations generally provide limited evidence for causation.

**1868 Case series studies**

1869 Case series studies describe the clinical characteristics of a group of patients with a specific  
1870 disease. These studies can provide valuable insights into the natural history of the disease and  
1871 may generate hypotheses for further investigation.

**1872 3.2.2 Design elements and key considerations in their selection****1873 Study populations**

1874 The successful implementation of a real-world study hinges on identifying the population that  
1875 would most benefit from a given therapy or intervention. This is often achieved by anchoring the  
1876 start of follow-up on an event that can affect subsequent treatment decisions, as one would do  
1877 when designing a RCT. This can take the form of a new diagnosis, a laboratory value (e.g. an  
1878 elevated haemoglobin A1c in type 2 diabetes), an intervention (e.g. surgical procedure), or a  
1879 prescription for a new drug. Identifying a clinically-relevant anchor point is critical as it  
1880 establishes the temporality between potential confounders, the exposure, and the outcome. It is  
1881 important to note that these considerations apply to both cohort and nested case-control  
1882 designs where an underlying cohort has been identified and characterised.<sup>171</sup> Historical controls  
1883 differ from the contemporaneous controls in terms of their timing for cohort inception. For  
1884 example, if an external control arm is constructed using RWD to support a single-arm clinical  
1885 trial with a first patient enrolment in 2016, a historical control arm could be created using RWD  
1886 collected before first patient enrolment in the clinical trial (i.e. before 2016).

1887 In contrast, a contemporaneous control arm could be created if RWE was generated on or after  
1888 the first patient was enrolled (e.g. using RWD collected in 2016 and onward). To account for any  
1889 potential temporal changes – including changes in the SOC, medical practice or procedures,  
1890 diagnostic criteria, and patients' beliefs and health behaviours – contemporaneous control  
1891 cohorts are preferable to historical controls. A particularly relevant potential update in medical  
1892 practice is a change in who is eligible for treatment at all, which may drastically alter the  
1893 severity of a disease in the patients included. However, there may be circumstances where the  
1894 generation of external cohorts with contemporaneous data is not feasible, including the lack of  
1895 availability of recent high-quality data, or scarcity of patients necessitating the use of historical  
1896 data from multiple contiguous years. In these circumstances, the use of historical external  
1897 controls may be acceptable under the condition that there were no large temporal shifts in the  
1898 SOC, medical practice, patient management, or patient characteristics that are noteworthy.

**1899 Race and ethnicity**

1900 Constructs such as race and ethnicity merit additional care in the design and analysis of studies  
1901 that will generate RWE. Based on a recent review of studies conducted in the US and reported in  

---

CIOMS Working Group XIII: Report (Draft for comment 6 June 2023)

1902 major medical journals, the inclusion of race and ethnicity has increased over the past 23 years  
1903 but the quality of reporting has not.<sup>172</sup> Many healthcare databases contain limited if any data on  
1904 race/ethnicity and lack critical details regarding the way in which those data were collected. The  
1905 measurement of race/ethnicity and decisions regarding the representation of those who provide  
1906 these data should be informed by an understanding of the community's interest in seeing  
1907 themselves in the results while respecting privacy concerns.

1908 Depending on the context, one might think of race/ethnicity as a confounder and/or an effect  
1909 modifier. The use of race/ethnicity as a confounder should prompt an assessment of the role  
1910 that historical and contemporary racism and its effects may play as important contributors even  
1911 though data on those constructs may be less available<sup>173</sup>. Estimating differences in the effect of a  
1912 treatment in specific populations based on race and/or ethnicity should only be done informed  
1913 by an understanding of the local social, economic and institutional patterns that may influence  
1914 health and healthcare. Data sources with a representative sample of the population are likely to  
1915 be underpowered to assess important differences, even if they are truly present, in the  
1916 magnitude of the treatment effect across subgroups. Interpreting differences that are found in  
1917 safety or effectiveness as having a biological basis should only be done with robust evidence that  
1918 other plausible explanations have been excluded. Finally, as best practices are evolving in this  
1919 area,<sup>174</sup> researchers are advised to seek up-to-date expert guidance on measurement, analysis  
1920 and reporting of race/ethnicity.

## 1921 Outcomes definitions

1922 Outcome definitions of RWD studies refer to the specific endpoints or measures that are used to  
1923 evaluate the effectiveness or safety of a particular intervention or exposure in the study  
1924 population. Selecting a clinical outcome measure in the real-world assessment of drug  
1925 effectiveness and safety involves careful consideration of disease or condition factors and data  
1926 sources.<sup>175</sup>

1927

### 1928 a. Clinical outcomes

1929 These are outcomes that directly measure the health status of patients and are the most  
1930 common category of outcome to be considered in RWD studies and are often related to  
1931 specific diseases or conditions. The disease of interest may present with acute  
1932 conditions, chronic conditions, transient or episodic conditions. Examples of clinical  
1933 outcomes include morbidity, mortality, hospitalisation, symptom severity, and disease-  
1934 specific measures.

1935 Most clinical outcomes involve an objective assessment, most likely a diagnosis or  
1936 assessment by a HCP. In real-world settings, these data are often recorded in a patient's  
1937 medical record and may be coded as part of an EHR or administrative billing system  
1938 using coding systems such as ICD-10 or ICD-11. One needs to be cautious when defining  
1939 outcomes for RWD studies, as clinical outcomes such as overall mortality defined as  
1940 death from any cause may be more reliably recorded than outcome measures that are  
1941 more subject to interpretation by individual HCPs such as depression or pain.

1942 Instruments such as diagnostic criteria, response criteria, and criteria for adverse events  
1943 have been developed to help standardise the assessment of some conditions primarily  
1944 used in clinical trials. Composite endpoints, which are composed of a series of items, are  
1945 often used when the individual events included in the score are rare, and/or when it  
1946 makes biological and clinical sense to group them. RWD collected for a specific patient  
1947 registry or a clinical study, the definitions of collected data should be thoroughly  
1948 reviewed. RWD collected according to specific definitions can be an advantage when  
1949 planning a RWD study. Subjective assessment for clinical outcomes may also be  
1950 considered for qualification for use in RWD studies.

1951

### 1952 b. Patient-reported outcomes

1953 A PRO is “a measurement of any aspect of a patient's health status that comes directly  
1954 from the patient without the interpretation of the patient's responses by a physician or  
1955 anyone else. A PRO can be measured by self-report or by interview provided that the  
1956 interviewer records only the patient's response.”<sup>176</sup> Examples of PROs include health-  
1957 related quality of life (HRQoL), functional status, pain scores, satisfaction with treatment,  
1958 and symptom burden. HRQoL measures the impact of disease and treatment on patients’  
1959 lives and are defined as “the capacity to perform the usual daily activities for a person's  
1960 age and major social role”, and often includes physical functioning, psychological well-  
1961 being, and social role functioning.<sup>177</sup> Many PRO questionnaires have been developed and  
1962 validated. Examples of generic PRO questionnaires include Sickness Impact Profile (SIP,  
1963 measurement of 12 domains and production of two subscale scores)<sup>178</sup>, SF-36  
1964 (measurement of 8 domains of physical functioning, role physical, bodily pain, general  
1965 health, vitality, social functioning, role emotional and mental health and production of  
1966 component scores a Physical component score, Mental component score, and Role/social  
1967 component score),<sup>179</sup> and EQ-5D (measurement of scale in terms of five dimensions of  
1968 mobility, self-care, usual activities, pain/discomfort, and anxiety/depression with  
1969 generation of a single index score).<sup>180</sup> Disease- or population-specific questionnaires,  
1970 which may be more sensitive to symptoms that are experienced to particular subjects,  
1971 are developed to detect differences and changes of QOL scores in response to disease or  
1972 treatments. Whenever possible, researchers should use PRO instruments that have been  
1973 validated in the same kinds of people in whom the PRO will be used.

1974

## 1975 c. Surrogate outcomes

1976 These are outcomes that are used as substitutes for clinical outcomes, also referred to as  
1977 intermediate endpoints, that are thought to predict clinical outcomes. Examples of  
1978 surrogate outcomes include biomarkers, imaging findings, or laboratory tests that are  
1979 thought to be associated with a particular disease or condition. Intermediate endpoints  
1980 may be used to reduce the follow-up period required to obtain results, thus is more  
1981 commonly used in clinical trials than in OSs. However, if the surrogate outcome does not  
1982 reliably predict the occurrence of the clinical endpoint of interest, unhelpful or even  
1983 harmful interventions can look beneficial.

1984

## 1985 d. Economic outcomes

1986 These are outcomes that measure the economic impact of an intervention or exposure.  
1987 Examples of economic outcomes include direct costs such as healthcare costs, indirect  
1988 costs such as productivity loss, and quality-adjusted life years (QALYs).

1989 **Exposure definitions**

1990 Selecting the appropriate exposure definition is critical in the real-world assessment of drug  
1991 effectiveness and safety. The section below details the three most common strategies (a-c), along  
1992 with their strengths and weaknesses.

1993

## 1994 a. On-treatment exposure definition

1995 The on-treatment exposure definition, also known as the as-treated exposure definition,  
1996 follows patients from the start until the end of their treatment. Thus, events occurring  
1997 during the follow-up period occur while patients are on treatment. This exposure  
1998 definition inherently assumes that the drug has a reversible effect on the outcome (i.e.  
1999 the effects disappear after treatment discontinuation). This exposure definition is well  
2000 adapted for acute outcomes that are thought to be prevented or caused while exposed to  
2001 a given drug (e.g. myocardial infarction, stroke). This definition answers the clinical  
2002 question of what happens when patients are on the treatment.

Effectively implementing an on-treatment exposure definition requires two important assumptions. First, in the ideal setting, patients would refill a new prescription before the end of the previous prescription, thus ensuring uninterrupted use. While defining continuous exposure in this fashion would increase the specificity of the on-treatment exposure definition, it would severely affect its sensitivity.<sup>181</sup> Indeed, this rigid definition does not account for small delays in refilling prescriptions, non-adherence, the pharmacokinetics of the drug, and the hypothesised effect on the outcome. Thus, on-treatment exposure definitions typically consider a grace period between non-overlapping successive prescriptions. The length of that grace period should be motivated by the frequency of the prescribing patterns (e.g. 30-day intervals), the pharmacokinetics of the drugs (e.g. drug half-life), and potential delays between outcome event onset and disease event detection or recording in the dataset. However, given uncertainties as to the optimal length of the grace period, sensitivity analyses should be conducted by varying the length of the grace period and assessing the impact on the effect estimates. A second important assumption of the on-treatment exposure definition is that treatment discontinuation is unrelated to the outcome of interest. This assumption is not always satisfied, particularly if treatment discontinuation is related to disease progression (which is also associated with the outcome) or if the treatment was terminated because of prodromal symptoms of the outcome. In such situations, methods that account for potential informative censoring, such as inverse probability of censoring weighting, should be considered.<sup>182,183,184</sup>

#### b. As-started/intention-to-treat exposure definition

The as-started exposure definition, which is analogous to the intention-to-treat principle used in RCTs, follows patients from the start of their treatment until the end of follow-up, regardless of treatment discontinuation.<sup>185</sup> Compared with the on-treatment exposure definition, the as-started exposure definition is simple to implement, as gaps between prescriptions and grace periods are not considered. While this exposure definition is used in trials to maintain the balance achieved by the randomisation process, its use in real-world studies does not maintain or guarantee balance in patient characteristics. This exposure definition answers the clinical question of whether to initiate a drug versus another; it is about the intent of treatment.

For certain outcomes, the as-started exposure definition may be preferred over the on-treatment exposure definition. Indeed, the as-started exposure definition may be better suited for insidious outcomes with delayed onsets, such as cancer incidence (especially if it is thought to have an irreversible effect on the drug). However, the as-started exposure definition can be subject to important exposure misclassification, especially with prolonged follow-up. While this would generally lead to a dilution of the effect estimates, this is not always the case.<sup>186</sup>

#### c. Time-varying exposure definition

In the time-varying exposure definition, patients are followed from a cohort entry point and their exposure status is allowed to vary over time. Therefore, patients can contribute person-moments to different exposure categories during the follow-up period. This exposure definition reduces the possibility of immortal time bias,<sup>187</sup> while having the advantage of dealing with complex exposure patterns. For example, using a time-varying exposure definition may make it easier to compare patients on a triple therapy to patients on dual therapy. However, implementing this exposure definition on large cohorts of patients can be computationally demanding. Moreover, this definition is subject to time-dependent confounding if covariates are measured at baseline. This potential time-dependent confounding can be addressed using analytical approaches including marginal structural models.<sup>188,189</sup>



2055 One commonly employed aspect of study design is the recruitment of new users, or  
2056 participants who have not previously been exposed to the treatment or intervention  
2057 being studied. The concept of the “new user” design is described in the next sections, and  
2058 is in keeping with conceptualisation of nonrandomised RWD studies as emulations of a  
2059 target RCT.

2060

#### 2061 New-user vs. prevalent user definition

2062 One way of emulating a trial is to conduct a new-user, active comparator design.<sup>190</sup> This process  
2063 typically involves identifying an exposure of interest and an active comparator. Both the  
2064 exposure and active comparator should be new users, which avoids prevalent user bias and  
2065 ensures that patient characteristics are measured before the initiation of the exposures, avoiding  
2066 adjustment for factors affected by the choice of treatment.<sup>191</sup> This is typically achieved by  
2067 selecting a washout period where patients are naïve to the exposures of interest. It is important  
2068 to note that the washout period implies that some patients may have been previously exposed to  
2069 the drugs of interest at some point in the past, but not during the washout period (e.g. one year  
2070 before cohort entry). While there is no clear consensus on the optimal length of the washout  
2071 period, it should accommodate whether the hypothesised association between the exposure and  
2072 outcome is irreversible or reversible. An irreversible effect implies that patients previously  
2073 exposed to a medication would remain at risk, even after treatment discontinuation. This is  
2074 typically assumed to be the case for outcomes such as cancer, where patients may remain at risk  
2075 long after treatment discontinuation. In such situations, it would be preferable to anchor cohort  
2076 entry on the first-ever treatment episode during the study period. On the other hand, a  
2077 reversible effect implies that the risk returns to baseline some time after treatment  
2078 discontinuation. In such situations, there may be some flexibility in selecting a treatment  
2079 episode that satisfies a minimum washout period.

2080 An essential feature of the new-user, active comparator design is the selection of a comparator  
2081 group. The comparator group serves two main functions. First, it can help reduce confounding  
2082 by indication, which is a major threat to the internal validity of nonrandomised real-world  
2083 studies. Indeed, patients requiring a new exposure necessarily have clinical characteristics that  
2084 would dictate a change in therapy. Thus, by selecting a clinically-relevant comparator, it is  
2085 possible to mitigate the effects of this bias at the design stage. When possible, the active  
2086 comparator should consist of a drug used at the same disease stage as the primary exposure.  
2087 Comparing exposures given at different stages of the disease (e.g. a first-line treatment vs a last-  
2088 line treatment) can introduce time-lag bias, a form of confounding by indication that would be  
2089 difficult to control in statistical analyses.<sup>192</sup> Second, the use of an active comparator facilitates  
2090 the clinical interpretation of the findings. This is especially important when contextualising the  
2091 risks and benefits of specific therapies with others for which there is clinical equipoise.

2092

#### 2093 Prevalent new-user design

2094 While the new-user, active comparator design has become an important tool, it provides an  
2095 answer to a specific question: should we initiate treatment with Exposure B or Exposure A?  
2096 However, there are clinical situations where the question is whether we should initiate Exposure  
2097 B versus continuing with treatment strategy A. This is an important question that is often  
2098 addressed in trials. The comparator group consists of no active treatment or SOC (such as in the  
2099 cardiovascular outcome trials of novel antidiabetic drugs). In these settings, the comparator  
2100 group is prevalent either by its non-use status or continuing the treatment received before  
2101 randomisation. There are also situations where many users of Exposure B have a history of  
2102 Exposure A. This can be because of treatment guidelines or formulary restrictions  
2103 recommending or limiting the use of Exposure B to patients who failed on Exposure A. The  
2104 prevalent new-user design was specifically designed to address these real-world situations.<sup>193</sup>

2105 As with the new-user, active comparator design, the prevalent new-user design also selects new  
2106 users of the exposure of interest and an active comparator. However, the difference lies in that  
2107 the latter group is not necessarily composed of new users. Briefly, in the prevalent new-user  
2108 design, new users of Exposure B who do not have a history of Exposure A are matched to new  
2109 users of Exposure A who do not have a history of Exposure B (similar to the new-user, active  
2110 comparator design). However, new users of Exposure B who have a history of Exposure A are  
2111 matched to users of Exposure A provided they have a similar duration of use of Exposure A at  
2112 the time of the switch.<sup>194</sup> Thus, both new users of Exposure B and matched users of Exposure A  
2113 have the same prevalence and duration of use of Exposure A. Time-conditional propensity  
2114 scores are used to control for the confounding associated with switching to Exposure B versus  
2115 continuing treatment with Exposure A.<sup>195</sup> As the comparator group includes prevalent users,  
2116 careful selection of variables is required to avoid including variables potentially in the causal  
2117 pathway. This study design was recently implemented to assess the cardiovascular safety of  
2118 aromatase inhibitors in women with oestrogen-positive breast cancer.<sup>196</sup> This study compared  
2119 patients switching from tamoxifen to aromatase inhibitors with patients continuing treatment  
2120 with tamoxifen.<sup>197</sup> An important consideration is that switching from tamoxifen to aromatase  
2121 inhibitors is a common treatment strategy unrelated to disease progression. Indeed, sequential  
2122 treatment with aromatase inhibitors was investigated in several trials, and thus the prevalent  
2123 new-user design emulated these trials.<sup>198</sup> This is distinct from another study using a new-user,  
2124 active comparator design comparing new users of aromatase inhibitors with new users of  
2125 tamoxifen;<sup>199</sup> that study assessed whether the upfront initiation of these drugs is associated with  
2126 cardiovascular events.

## 2127 **Confounders**

2128 As noted above, it is often useful to consider a real-world study as emulating a target trial that  
2129 one would like to conduct to answer a given question. Emulating a trial requires thinking about  
2130 the cohort entry point for the exposures of interest to make sure that the treatment and  
2131 comparison groups are comparable. While in clinical trials this comparability can be achieved  
2132 via randomisation, in RWD studies it can be achieved, among other approaches, by addressing  
2133 the issue of confounders.

2134 Confounding is one of the biggest challenges in working with RWE and plays an even more  
2135 significant role when making statements about treatment effectiveness compared with safety.  
2136 Confounding is present when the association between exposure and the outcome is disturbed by  
2137 the presence of a third variable (the confounder). A variable is a confounder if it is associated  
2138 with (1) the exposure, (2) the outcome, and (3) is not in the causal pathway between the  
2139 exposure and outcome, or is not an intermediate variable.

- 2140 • **Confounding by indication**

2141 Confounding by indication also known as channelling or confounding by severity, is a  
2142 type of confounding that is often found in pharmaco-epidemiological research.  
2143 Confounding by indication occurs when the choice for treatment depends on (known or  
2144 unrelated) patient characteristics that are associated with the outcome that is being  
2145 studied, such as severity of disease. In general, the methods described in this section can  
2146 be applied to confounding by indication. However, within effectiveness studies it is more  
2147 challenging to correctly deal with confounding by indication given that the association  
2148 between the treatment and outcome is the primary outcome there.

- 2149 • **Time dependent confounding**

2150 Time-dependent confounding refers to confounders that change over time. In the case  
2151 that information of a confounder in different points of time is available (such as body  
2152 weight and laboratory values), this type of confounder can be addressed using analytical  
2153 approaches including marginal structural models.<sup>200,201</sup>

2154 Descriptions on bias and unmeasured confounding are provided in more detail in section 3.2.4  
2155 on [Bias and unmeasured confounding](#). Statistical methods to improve comparability (e.g.

2156 matching and adjusted analysis) are discussed in section 3.3 on [Considerations for statistical](#)  
 2157 [analysis in RWD setting](#).

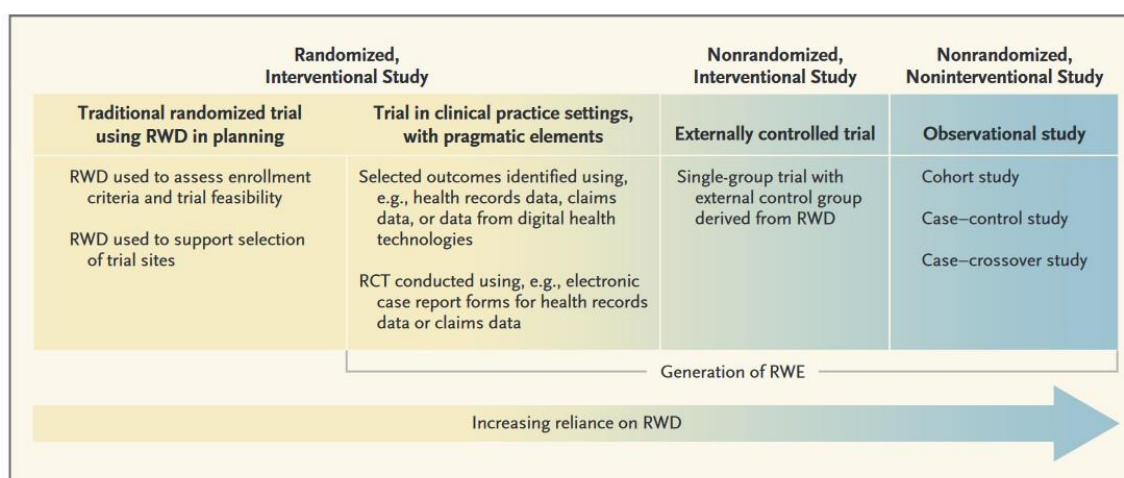
### 2158 3.2.3 Study design considerations in context of RCTs

2159 Traditional Phase 3 RCTs have long served as the gold standard for evidence of clinical efficacy  
 2160 and safety of medical products to support regulatory approvals. RCTs can provide treatment  
 2161 effect estimates that are precise, valid with high internal validity to support a causal inference.  
 2162 The reliability of RCTs is further supported by features that ensure an accurate assessment of  
 2163 trial eligibility, treatment exposure (intervention) and outcomes. These features include a well-  
 2164 defined, specific trial entry/exclusion criterion, well characterised, validated outcome measures,  
 2165 enhanced adherence to treatment and use of standardised study monitoring and capture of  
 2166 clinical outcomes that provide reliable and traceable data. However, there are obvious  
 2167 limitations of traditional RCTs. They are resource intensive and slow to complete. Furthermore,  
 2168 they have limited generalisability (external validity) because the trials are too short in duration,  
 2169 trial subjects are highly selected (may exclude older patients with comorbidities or concomitant  
 2170 medications) and sample sizes are small.

2171 The following figure illustrates the various interventional and non-interventional study designs  
 2172 where RWD/RWE can be integrated into clinical evidence development of the effectiveness and  
 2173 safety of medical products during the entire product lifecycle.

2174 **Figure 4: Reliance on RWD in representative types of study design**

2175 Source:<sup>202</sup>



2177

2178

### 2179 Traditional RCTs using RWD elements

2180 Traditional RCTs are usually defined as an interventional research design in which one or more  
 2181 human subjects are prospectively assigned to one or more interventions including placebo to  
 2182 evaluate treatment effects on a health related clinical, biological or behavioural outcome.  
 2183 Traditional RCTs are usually randomised, double-blinded, typically are supported by research  
 2184 infrastructure largely separate from routine clinical practice, and follow strict inclusion and  
 2185 exclusion criteria, protocol-defined standardised study monitoring and data collection  
 2186 procedures, including the use of detailed CRFs that are separate from routine medical records.  
 2187 This helps to ensure high quality data with minimal variability are collected by specialised  
 2188 personnel.

2189 Such traditional RCTs may integrate the collection of RWD elements outside of the research  
 2190 infrastructure to capture additional data that is relevant to the study. Routine EHRs, laboratory

2191 and pharmacy data may serve as useful sources of data. At times, these trials may rely on RWD  
2192 from medical records for some clinical outcomes or need additional relevant data for the  
2193 assessment of relevant outcomes (radiographic or results of exercise stress tests). For example,  
2194 traditional RCTs of direct acting oral anticoagulants vs warfarin, double blinding limited the  
2195 close monitoring of warfarin treatment to ensure it remained within the therapeutic range may  
2196 have led to monitoring bias that impacted the adjudication of clinical outcomes. Integrating  
2197 international normalised ratio monitoring from routine care could have helped investigators  
2198 with outcome adjudication.

## 2199 **Interventional trials in clinical practice settings**

2200

### 2201 a. Pragmatic Randomised Clinical Trials (pRCTs)

2202 These trials are largely thought to provide answers to important and relevant questions about  
2203 the real-world effects of treatments in the post-approval routine clinical practice settings.<sup>203</sup> The  
2204 degree of pragmatism varies and such studies typically run on a continuum between traditional  
2205 randomised RCTs and observational non-randomised RWD studies.<sup>204</sup> They typically include a  
2206 broader and more diverse study population of patients who are eligible to receive study  
2207 interventions as part of routine clinical practice. Research subjects are recruited from practice  
2208 settings. Randomisation is usually at the provider or clinical practice level and not at the  
2209 individual patient level. Post-randomisation, patients and providers make treatment decisions  
2210 and no specific efforts are put to assure patient adherence to the intervention (such as drug)  
2211 outside of routine practice. Adherence to treatment could be assessed through pharmacy  
2212 claims/refills. Primary and secondary outcomes could be collected from claims or EHRs or  
2213 collected through limited electronic case report form (eCRF) with or without adjudication. While  
2214 such trials can incorporate pragmatic elements, they can still have features to maintain rigorous  
2215 standards for data collection.

- 2216 1. Design Considerations: Pragmatic trials are more suited to answering patient and  
2217 provider relevant clinical questions related to comparative effectiveness and safety  
2218 of medical interventions that are available and in use in routine clinical practice.
- 2219 2. Study population and setting: Study population is usually composed of a broad and  
2220 diverse patient population of patients with a condition for which there are 2 or more  
2221 approved interventions that are widely available in clinical practice. The study  
2222 patients are recruited from routine clinical practice settings, usually community  
2223 practices including general or specialty practices. The participating physician usually  
2224 makes the study entry decision. Given pragmatic trials are embedded in routine  
2225 practice and not randomised at the individual level, they may be conducted without  
2226 an explicit patient consent with an approved waiver or may use a modified consent  
2227 process (and should be discussed in more detail in Chapter 4 on [Ethical and legal  
2228 issues in using RWD](#)).
- 2229 3. Study Hypothesis, study treatment and comparator treatments(s): The primary  
2230 hypothesis must be well-defined and relevant and meaningful to participating  
2231 physicians and patients. This study design is most appropriate when the goal is to  
2232 demonstrate superiority of a study treatment against one or two available and  
2233 accepted active treatment comparators on the selected study outcome(s). It is most  
2234 suitable when the treatment effect difference between the treatment arm and the  
2235 comparators in the selected primary study outcome is expected to be large although  
2236 the in real-world clinical practice may generally be clinical equipoise for the primary  
2237 clinical outcome that was the basis for the RCT based regulatory initial approval.  
2238 Treatment decisions follow routine practice as determined by the participating  
2239 physician or participating practice treatment guideline. Interventions assessed in the  
2240 study must be widely available and acceptable to participating practices and



- 2241 patients. The dosing and administration should ideally be uncomplicated and  
2242 straightforward. Participating physicians may use protocol defined regulatory  
2243 approved treatments but may exercise greater flexibility in dose and regimen.
- 2244 4. Outcome: The primary study outcome and secondary outcomes could be ascertained  
2245 from practice EHRs and claims. Design considerations must take into account the  
2246 following question to ensure accuracy and completeness of data collection. Can the  
2247 investigator reliably capture the primary endpoint of interest from routinely  
2248 collected data or require additional data collection using protocol defined eCRF? Can  
2249 disease progression or changes be clinically assessed or require objective measures  
2250 such as laboratory or imaging? Are there validated algorithms to identify and  
2251 measure key outcomes? Can mobile technologies be used to fill in data gaps? Similar  
2252 considerations apply to all other relevant outcomes such as ER visits, hospitalisation,  
2253 death etc.
- 2254 5. Blinding: usually patients and physicians are unblinded to treatments. Outcome  
2255 assessment and adjudication may be done in a blinded manner when it is possible to  
2256 do so. Randomisation at the practice level may help to assure initial balance in risk  
2257 factors for the primary outcome event but may not mitigate against variability due to  
2258 selection and information biases such as selection of study patients, selection of co-  
2259 interventions, degree of diagnostic intensity, reporting of outcomes and treatment  
2260 discontinuation rates.
- 2261 6. Adherence: Adherence to treatments could be assessed through pharmacy  
2262 dispensing data (claims) and no special efforts to assure higher adherence are  
2263 implemented. Without additional monitoring to ensure adherence to therapy, it is  
2264 challenging to ensure comparability in adherence to treatment for drugs with a  
2265 narrow therapeutic index such as warfarin (INR monitoring) when compared with  
2266 novel agents that do not require INR monitoring.
- 2267 7. Study Monitoring: The intensity and frequency of monitoring may range from  
2268 routine practice procedures to limited additional protocol defined requirements for  
2269 follow-up as determined clinically appropriate by participating practice physicians.  
2270 Safety monitoring and reporting may be streamlined to report SAEs and employ  
2271 routine safety monitoring and reporting procedures of the clinical practice setting.  
2272 The US FDA guidance on “Determining the extent of Safety Data Collection in Late-  
2273 Stage Premarket and Post-approval Clinical Investigations”<sup>205</sup> is a useful reference to  
2274 use.
- 2275 8. Statistical Analysis Plan: Design and statistical analysis approaches to address  
2276 differences in baseline characteristics and impact of measured and unmeasured  
2277 confounders will be dealt in other sections of the document. Needless to say, pre-  
2278 specification of the statistical analysis plan and inclusion of important prognostic and  
2279 confounding variables in the data analysis is critical.
- 2280 9. Limitations: There is a risk of falsely concluding that a treatment is more effective  
2281 and safer than comparison treatments related to uncertainty of the robustness of  
2282 evidence to support such a causal inference. Selection bias (patients not with target  
2283 disease or difference in study outcome prognostic factors), information bias and  
2284 other biases arising from lack of blinding and differential ascertainment of outcomes,  
2285 study treatments, co-interventions/concomitant medications can have a large impact  
2286 limiting interpretability of study results. Additional limitations may arise from poor  
2287 implementation of interventions, data quality and inadequate safety monitoring  
2288 during the conduct of the study.
- 2289



## 2290 b. Single arm trials using external RWD controls

2291 External controls, typically derived from past traditional RCTs, have been used as a control arm  
2292 for single arm trials. More recently, the use of external controls derived from RWD are  
2293 increasingly being used as controls for single arm trials, especially for serious and rare diseases  
2294 where an RCT is not feasible or/and where randomisation is highly unethical in context of a  
2295 promising treatment for a serious disease with a high unmet need. Data from registries,  
2296 administrative EMR/Claims and in some cases from case series or the literature have been used  
2297 in such scenarios. Use of External RWD control arms may pose important comparability  
2298 challenges relative to the treatment arm due to systematic differences in the risk of study  
2299 outcomes, outcome measure definitions and ascertainment methods, diagnostic procedures,  
2300 medical practice, intensity of clinical monitoring, patient follow-up procedures, quality and  
2301 completeness of data collection.

2302 Regulations and Guidance documents have indicated circumstances where historical control  
2303 arm designs can be used. Codes of Federal Regulations 21CFR 314.126<sup>206</sup> indicates that  
2304 historical control designs are usually reserved for special circumstances. Examples include  
2305 studies of diseases with high and predictable mortality (e.g. certain malignancies) and studies in  
2306 which the effect of the drug is self-evident (e.g. general anaesthetics). ICH E10 (2001)<sup>207</sup>  
2307 describes selection strategies for control groups in clinical trials intended to demonstrate  
2308 efficacy. Section E suggests the inability to fully control for bias in external controlled studies  
2309 except in situations where the effect of treatment is dramatic, and the usual course of the disease  
2310 is highly predictable. Under its RWD framework program, US FDA is expected to issue guidance  
2311 on use of non-randomised, single trials with external control derived from RWD.<sup>208</sup>

## 2312 Considerations of using external RWD control arm:

2313 1. **Study patient population:** Use of external controls assumes similarity between trial  
2314 patients and control group with respect to disease severity, duration of disease, prior  
2315 treatments and important confounders that are prognostic of outcomes and the  
2316 timing of the occurrence of outcomes. Differences in the inclusion and exclusion  
2317 criteria between patients from trial and from the external RWD control group may  
2318 lead to selection bias and confounding limiting the validity of the inference from such  
2319 studies. Design and statistical methods may be used to reduce bias. However, these  
2320 important confounders (disease characteristics, current and prior treatments,  
2321 important patient characteristics) may not have been assessed in the external RWD  
2322 control group and the SOC may have changed over time.

2323 Selection bias may be addressed to a certain extent by employing various study design elements  
2324 to increase comparability of the trial and RWD control arms in important prognostic factors for  
2325 the study outcome. These include techniques such as restriction, stratification, matching,  
2326 modelling, and weighting. Sometimes matching on all the important variables may not be  
2327 possible or efficient and the use of propensity score methods may be preferably used.

2328 2. **Primary and secondary outcomes/endpoints:** these should be well defined  
2329 objective endpoints, have similar definitions, ascertainment methods between the  
2330 trial population and the external controls. Information bias arising from differences  
2331 in the type of outcome measures, ascertainment method and timing of outcome  
2332 assessment in the external RWD control arm relative to the trial patients may be a  
2333 significant problem limiting the inferences from such studies.

2334 Information bias may arise from differences in the collection, recall, recording and processing of  
2335 information. When information bias is differential, it may result in exposure and outcome  
2336 misclassification. The problem may be compounded by differential missingness of data on  
2337 important confounding variables (e.g. smoking). Information bias can also arise from non-  
2338 differential (random) misclassification due to measurement errors in both the groups. Such non-  
2339 differential information bias tends to lead to an underestimate of treatment effect. On the other

2340 hand, differential information bias could work in either way, resulting in an overestimate or  
2341 under-estimate of the true treatment effect.

2342 Epidemiologic strategies to avoid information bias include use of an appropriate study design, a  
2343 well-designed protocol for data collection, handling and the use of an appropriate definition of  
2344 exposures and outcomes.

### 2345 **3.2.4 Bias and unmeasured confounding**

2346 When addressing the use of RWD it is important to realise that assessment of systematic error  
2347 (bias) is a key element of any study that aims to evaluate a possible treatment effect of a  
2348 medicinal product. However, we should acknowledge that the role of bias in  
2349 (pharmaco)epidemiology has been described in many guidelines and reference works and  
2350 therefore the aim of this paragraph should be to discuss to the most important forms of bias and  
2351 their relevance for our guideline and refer to other already existing guidelines for a more  
2352 detailed description. For instance, the ENCePP Guide on Methodological Standards in  
2353 Pharmacoepidemiology has a well drafted chapter (4.2) on bias that is used as a starting  
2354 document for this paragraph.<sup>209</sup>

#### 2355 **Unmeasured confounding**

2356 A distinction can be made between measured and unmeasured confounding. An underlying  
2357 assumption of RWD studies is that there is no unmeasured confounding. However, since no  
2358 database contains information about all possible confounders, there will always be concern that  
2359 one or more important unmeasured confounders exist, resulting in residual confounding.  
2360 Therefore, in OSs, it is important to assess and question the potential impact of residual  
2361 confounding. Because the impact on final results can be significant, it is strongly recommended  
2362 to carry out sensitivity analyses. See section 3.3.7 on [Principles of sensitivity analysis](#).

#### 2363 **Selection bias**

2364 Selection bias relates to the selective recruitment of subjects in a study that are not  
2365 representative of the exposure (treatment) or the outcome in the population of interest.  
2366 Examples are referral bias, self-selection bias, prevalence bias and protopathic bias.

- 2367 • Referral bias

2368 Referral bias can occur if a patient is more likely to be recruited into a study due to this  
2369 exposure status than a control patient with the same drug exposure status.<sup>210</sup> An  
2370 example that has been referred to is when patients with a certain disease are referred to  
2371 a tertiary or expertise centre in which they can receive certain specialised care. This may  
2372 lead to a selection of certain patients for instance more healthy patients that are easier to  
2373 relocate.<sup>211</sup>

- 2374 • Self-selection bias

2375 Self-selection bias occurs when patients volunteer to enrol in a study because it is likely  
2376 that their motivation for enrolling into the study makes them significantly different from  
2377 the target population. For instance, if the internet is being used for surveys and health  
2378 research self-selection bias may occur.<sup>212</sup> Alternatively, self-selection bias could occur  
2379 when patients decide to drop out of a study for specific reasons, as opposed to randomly.  
2380 This is why loss to follow up in a cohort study is a crucial aspect in determining the  
2381 validity of that study.

- 2382 • Prevalence bias

2383 A third example is prevalence bias in which the inclusion of prevalent users (for instance  
2384 already using a treatment before start of follow-up) may introduce selection bias  
2385 because they may be healthy survivors of the treatment. Others refer to prevalence-  
2386 incidence bias or to Neyman bias.<sup>213</sup>

- 2387
- Protopathic bias
- 2388 Finally, protopathic bias may relate to the issue of reverse causality. This can occur, for  
2389 example, when a drug is prescribed due to a headache while the headache itself was one  
2390 of the early symptoms of some form of cancer. The study would show an association  
2391 between the drug and the cancer, even though the first symptom (headache) occurred  
2392 before exposure to the drug. This is described in more detail by Jessica Chubak et al.<sup>214</sup>

### 2393 Information bias

2394 Information bias arises when incorrect information about either exposure or outcome or any  
2395 covariates is collected in the study. It can be either non-differential when it occurs randomly  
2396 across exposed/non-exposed participants or differential when it is influenced by the disease or  
2397 exposure status. Examples of differential misclassification bias are recall bias (e.g. in case  
2398 controls studies cases and controls can have different recall of their past exposures) and  
2399 surveillance or detection bias.

- Missing data  
2401 “Missing data”, or the lack of data/values in a data set, is a familiar problem that plays a  
2402 role in all kinds of research and can contribute to information bias but may also lead to  
2403 selection bias. The size of this problem is often larger within patient registrations or  
2404 health care databases than with RCTs or even carefully organised cohort studies, for  
2405 several reasons. For example, it is unusual within registrations for there to be any form  
2406 of mandate to record data. Also, there are generally no “periodic” measurement  
2407 moments. In addition, combining data from different data sources can increase the size  
2408 of the missing data problem within a registration (for example, if there is unequal  
2409 registration).
- Surveillance bias  
2410 Surveillance or detection bias arises when patients in one exposure group have a higher  
2411 probability of having the study outcome detected, due to increased surveillance,  
2412 screening or testing of the outcome itself, or of an associated symptom. For example,  
2413 post-menopausal exposure to oestrogen is associated with an increased risk of bleeding  
2414 that can trigger screening for endometrial cancers, leading to a higher probability of  
2415 early-stage endometrial cancers being detected. Any association between oestrogen  
2416 exposure and endometrial cancer potentially overestimates risk because unexposed  
2417 patients with sub-clinical cancers would have a lower probability of their cancer being  
2418 diagnosed or recorded.<sup>215</sup> This may also occur in a study in which a new treatment was  
2419 assessed in a single arm trial and subsequently compared to historic controls (with no  
2420 treatments).
- Immortal time bias  
2421 Immortal time bias refers to a period of cohort follow-up time during which death (or an  
2422 outcome that determines end of follow-up) cannot occur.<sup>216</sup> Immortal time bias can arise  
2423 when the period between cohort entry and date of first exposure to a drug, during which  
2424 the event of interest has not occurred, is either misclassified or simply excluded and not  
2425 accounted for in the analysis. Immortal time bias in OSs of drug effects<sup>217</sup> demonstrates  
2426 how several OSs used a flawed approach to design and data analysis, leading to immortal  
2427 time bias, which can generate an illusion of treatment effectiveness. This is frequently  
2428 found in studies that compare groups of “users” against “non-users”.
- Other time-related bias  
2429 Other forms of time-related bias. In many database studies, exposure status during  
2430 hospitalisations is unknown. Exposure misclassification bias may occur with a direction  
2431 depending on whether exposure to drugs prescribed preceding hospitalisations are  
2432 continued or discontinued and if days of hospitalisation are considered as gaps of  
2433 exposure, especially when several exposure categories are assigned, such as current,  
2434 recent and past. The differential bias arising from the lack of information on (or lack of  
2435 exposure, especially when several exposure categories are assigned, such as current,  
2436 recent and past. The differential bias arising from the lack of information on (or lack of  
2437

2438 consideration of) hospitalisations that occur during the observation period (called  
2439 “immeasurable time bias” in Immeasurable time bias in OSs of drug effects on mortality  
2440 can be particularly problematic when studying serious chronic diseases that require  
2441 extensive medication use and multiple hospitalisations.<sup>218</sup>

### 2442 **3.3 Considerations for statistical analysis in a RWD setting**

#### 2443 **3.3.1 Descriptive statistics and unadjusted analysis.**

2444

2445 Descriptive statistics are used to summarise and describe the basic features of the population,  
2446 and can be used to assess imbalances between the study groups. These include measures of  
2447 range, dispersion, and central tendency for continuous variables, number and percent for  
2448 categorical variables, and plots for evaluating data distributions.<sup>219</sup> The standardised mean  
2449 difference is often used to characterise the magnitude of differences in covariates between the  
2450 exposure groups. The important first step in unadjusted analysis is to define a proper time scale  
2451 and time origin for the data. A misspecification of the time origin can lead to biased estimates of  
2452 all the outcome probabilities of interest. The denominator of this estimated probability must  
2453 include subjects who are at risk and not subjects without potential for experiencing the event at  
2454 the time.<sup>220</sup>

2455 Univariate or unadjusted analysis can be used to provide a preliminary assessment of which  
2456 covariates are associated with exposure and/or study outcomes. Causal diagrams<sup>221</sup> are also an  
2457 important tool for identifying the role that covariates play given our understanding of the  
2458 temporal and causal relationships among these measures, the exposure, and outcomes of  
2459 interest.

#### 2460 **3.3.2 Estimation of absolute vs relative measures of effects**

2461 The reporting of relative effect estimates (e.g. hazard ratios, relative risks, and odds ratios) is  
2462 routine and allows for comparisons across settings with apparent ease. That said, relative  
2463 measures can obscure potentially important differences when the background risk of the  
2464 outcome varies between groups or settings. For example, when comparing a younger population  
2465 with a low mortality rate (1/1000 person-years) to an older population with a higher mortality  
2466 rate (100/1000 person-years), a constant relative effect of treatment (e.g. relative risk of 0.90)  
2467 would lead to very different impacts of the intervention.

2468 Estimates of absolute effects are valuable for weighing those outcomes against others. For  
2469 example, a large relative increase in the risk of a rare outcome (e.g. anaphylaxis) may be of less  
2470 concern than a modest relative increase in the risk of a common outcome (e.g. myocardial  
2471 infarction). Studies have shown that communicating the magnitude of relative effects is  
2472 improved when absolute effects (such as risk difference and number needed to treat) are  
2473 included. Providing both absolute and relative measures of effect provides a range of  
2474 stakeholders with more complete information on the potential benefits and harms of a given  
2475 treatment.

2476 The other elements of the study design and analysis will need to be informed by the choice of  
2477 effect measures. For instance, some relative effect measures are unbiased when the outcome is  
2478 assessed with perfect specificity (no false positives) and there are no differences by treatment  
2479 group in the sensitivity. In contrast, the absolute effect measure (risk difference) is unbiased  
2480 when the *sensitivity* is maximised, without differences by treatment group in the specificity.<sup>222</sup>  
2481 Thus, the choice of effect measure has implications for selecting an outcome definition that  
2482 maximises specificity or sensitivity.

### 2483 3.3.3 Competing risk events

2484 A competing risk is an event that precludes the outcome of interest from occurring for that  
2485 individual. It is not merely the inability to observe the outcome of interest, but also eliminating  
2486 the outcome from ever occurring, observed or unobserved. The most common competing risk is  
2487 death. In any study in which mortality is not the outcome of interest, death before the event of  
2488 interest will serve as a competing risk. Other competing risks are perhaps less obvious but  
2489 equally important to address including, for example, hysterectomy in studies of uterine cancer,  
2490 hospital discharge in studies of in-hospital mortality, complete mastectomy in studies of breast  
2491 cancer recurrence.

2492 Appropriate handling of competing risks is a critical aspect of the analytic plan. Many analyses  
2493 erroneously treat competing risks like all other censoring events. This approach leads to the  
2494 “imputation” of events for these individuals based on the observed event rate among those who  
2495 remain uncensored in the analysis at later follow-up times. In doing so, the resulting estimates of  
2496 the risk of the outcome of interest from the complement of the Kaplan-Meier curve will be  
2497 inflated and therefore overestimate the risk. If the competing risk is also of interest as an  
2498 outcome relevant to the estimation of treatment effects, one simple approach is to create a  
2499 composite outcome in which the occurrence of either outcome is used to estimate the time to  
2500 event. For example, in a study designed to assess the effects of antiretroviral therapy among  
2501 patients living with HIV, progression to AIDS or death can be used as a composite outcome  
2502 rather than estimating the effect of treatment on progression to AIDS alone in which death  
2503 would be a competing risk. Statistical methods to handle competing risks include Fine-Gray  
2504 subdistribution hazard model<sup>223</sup> and the Aalen-Johansen estimator<sup>224</sup> of the cumulative  
2505 incidence of each event. Cumulative incidence probabilities can be estimated in consideration of  
2506 competing risk events.<sup>225</sup> Group comparisons of the cumulative incidence probabilities over the  
2507 whole time interval can be tested by using Gray’s test.<sup>226</sup> Log rank or weighted log rank test can  
2508 also be used if the degree of competing risk occurrence can be deemed equivalent among the  
2509 groups.

### 2510 3.3.4 Adjusted analyses

2511  
2512 Regression models are often used in the estimation of treatment effects adjusted or controlled  
2513 for potential confounding variables. Confounding variables are factors that are related to both  
2514 the exposure of interest and the outcome of interest and not to the causal pathway from  
2515 exposure to outcome. Variables that are potentially on the pathway are called intermediate  
2516 variables and should not be controlled for, as controlling for them could affect the calculated  
2517 effect of the exposure on the outcome. Regression models are also often used in prognostic  
2518 factor studies, that are designed to determine patient, disease, and exposure/treatment  
2519 characteristics, which influence clinical outcomes of the exposure/treatment.

2520 Model assumptions and checking the model: The choice of regression model in RWD studies  
2521 depends on the research question, the type of data, and the assumptions of the model. When  
2522 applying regression modelling, careful attention must be paid to ensure that corresponding  
2523 model assumptions are correct. For example, if Cox proportional hazards regression is used,  
2524 then the proportional hazards assumption that the effects of the risk factors are constant over  
2525 the follow-up time period, should be assessed.<sup>227</sup> If the validity of this assumption is  
2526 questionable, then alternatives such as time-dependent covariates may need to be considered.

2527 Interpretation of covariates: Variables should be handled and interpreted with care. For  
2528 example, if the patient’s age before treatment is entered as a continuous variable, the relative  
2529 risk for every 1 increase in the patient’s age is calculated. Another way of scoring the age effect  
2530 would be to select a threshold. If the threshold is set for 50 years of age, and the value for  
2531 patient’s age under 50 years is 0 and over 50 years is 1 for the binary variable, the relative risk  
2532 of the patient over 50 years of age with the patient under 50 years of age as a reference is  
2533 calculated. Caution should be given when introducing a categorical variable with three or more



2534 non-ordinal values into the model. Creating dummy variables can be introduced to such  
2535 variables.<sup>228</sup>

2536 **Presentation of results:** The presentation of the results of the analysis should not be  
2537 misleading, thus needs to be well considered. In the simplest studies this presentation usually  
2538 involves a table of risk ratios for the variables of interest with the appropriate confidence  
2539 intervals and P values and a set of summary figures. Causal diagrams may be useful to  
2540 understand the exposure and confounder effect estimates from a single model.<sup>229</sup>

### 2541 3.3.5 Time-dependent covariates and time-varying effects

2542  
2543 Most of the variables discussed until the previous sections are known at the time when  
2544 observation of the subjects begin, or “time origin”. These are time-fixed covariates. Time-  
2545 dependent or -varying covariates are those whose value may change after the subject entered  
2546 the study. Examples include continuous variables such as WBC or neutrophil count after starting  
2547 chemotherapy, or binary variables indicating whether the patient developed febrile neutropenia  
2548 after initiation of therapy or whether the patient is discharged by a given time. Because the use  
2549 of multivariable models to adjust for variables observed during follow-up can introduce bias,  
2550 alternative methods based on weighting should be used.<sup>230</sup>

### 2551 3.3.6 Matching approaches for comparators

2552 Matching is another approach to estimating treatment effects adjusted for potential confounding  
2553 variables. With this approach, exposure groups are matched for the confounding variables at  
2554 baseline. There are two ways of matching: simple and propensity score matching.

2555 In the simple matching, the exposure groups are matched for the original confounding variables,  
2556 such as gender, age, ethnicity, and comorbidities. In the propensity score matching, they are  
2557 matched for the propensity score, which is the probability value that estimates the likelihood of  
2558 receiving a certain treatment or exposure based on a set of observed covariates. The use of the  
2559 propensity score for matching to control for confounding was proposed by Rosenbaum and  
2560 Rubin.<sup>231</sup> It is typically calculated by fitting a logistic regression model that predicts the  
2561 probability of treatment assignment based on the covariates. Propensity scores can be used in  
2562 sub-classification or stratification, matching, and weighting, and further adjustment can be done  
2563 using regression adjustment.<sup>232,233,234,235</sup>

2564 Matching is primarily used when examining the effect of a point exposure that has two exposure  
2565 levels, i.e. exposed and unexposed, to reduce the bias by reducing imbalance in the matched  
2566 sample. The balance between the groups can be presented graphically or by comparing  
2567 standardised differences across groups, which allows a reader to assess the balance in a similar  
2568 manner to comparing randomised groups from a randomised clinical trial. When using  
2569 propensity score weighting, each individual’s data is weighted by the inverse of their probability  
2570 of the treatment they actually received to estimate the average treatment effect (ATE) in the  
2571 total population. Alternatively, one can reweight only the comparator group to have the  
2572 covariate distribution of patients who received the index treatment, which estimates the average  
2573 treatment effect in the treated (ATT). Both approaches aim to remove differences in covariate  
2574 distribution between treatment groups and create similar groups where outcomes can be  
2575 compared between treatment groups. Matching can offer advantages over weighting with  
2576 respect to robustness to assumptions about the exposure and outcome models and increased  
2577 opportunities for customisation.<sup>236</sup> Matching has some costs as well, including generally less  
2578 precision due to exclusion of unmatched observations.

2579 Propensity score analysis is a useful tool for causal inference in OSs, but it is important to note  
2580 that it relies on several assumptions, including the correct specification of the propensity score  
2581 model and the absence of unmeasured confounders. These assumptions are necessary for causal  
2582 inference in general, but our confidence in being able to fit a well-specified model may be

2583 greater for the relations between the covariates and the outcome, if there are sufficient number  
2584 of outcomes to support such a model. Use of multiple analytic strategies as a sensitivity analysis  
2585 (see the next section) or doubly-robust estimators<sup>237</sup> may serve as a useful approach, drawing  
2586 strengths from both strategies.

### 2587 **3.3.7 Principles of sensitivity analysis**

2588 The use of RWD comes with its own set of challenges, including potential bias and variability in  
2589 the data, which can affect the reliability of the results as repeatedly described. Sensitivity  
2590 analysis is a series of analyses conducted with the intent to explore the robustness of inferences  
2591 from the main estimator to deviations from its underlying modelling assumptions and  
2592 limitations in the data, thus can help address these issues to different scenarios, assumptions,  
2593 and sources of variability.<sup>238</sup>

2594 Analyses results are considered to be “robust” when they are consistent or unchanged by testing  
2595 variations in underlying assumptions, although violations in assumptions that result in  
2596 meaningful effect estimate changes provide insight into the validity of the inferences.  
2597 Incorporating sensitivity analysis into RWD analysis for regulatory decision making can provide  
2598 several benefits, including improved transparency and reproducibility of the analysis, increased  
2599 confidence in the findings.

2600 Traditional sensitivity analysis is to test basic assumptions such as variable definitions and to  
2601 consider the impact of an unmeasured confounder. A study's underlying assumptions can be  
2602 altered along a number of dimensions to evaluate robustness of results, including study  
2603 definitions by modifying exposure/outcome/confounder definitions, study design by changing  
2604 or augmenting the data source or population under study, and modelling by modifying a  
2605 variable's functional form or testing normality assumptions.<sup>239,240</sup> Subpopulations such as  
2606 paediatric-, geriatric-, racial/ethnic-subgroups, or patients with comorbidities can be useful in  
2607 sensitivity analysis to examine the robustness of study findings across different populations. It  
2608 also can indicate the presence of effect measure modification, emphasising the need to  
2609 acknowledge population heterogeneity in interpreting results. The analysis plan should specify  
2610 whether effect measures will be estimated in such subpopulations to identify any effect measure  
2611 modification. Sensitivity analysis results can be presented in tables or graphs. Tables should  
2612 allow readers to determine the influence of changes in assumptions. Graphs are useful when the  
2613 exposure and/or outcome variable being modelled is continuous. Of note, it is important to  
2614 balance the benefits of including numerous sensitivity analysis results with the need for concise  
2615 reporting.

### 2616 **3.3.8 Missing data**

2617 Incomplete data is a reality in all research but may be more extensive outside of the traditional  
2618 randomised clinical trial. Missing data are defined as values that are not available and that  
2619 would be meaningful for analysis if they were observed.<sup>241</sup> The extent to which data are missing  
2620 and underlying dynamics that led to the missingness are important to consider when  
2621 determining the approach to handling these in the analysis. None of these methods will entirely  
2622 make up for lapses in data collection, but the negative impacts can be mitigated to some degree.  
2623 In depth discussions of methods to address missing data are available elsewhere.<sup>242</sup> Recently,  
2624 STRATOS (STRengthening Analytical Thinking for Observational Studies) initiative has  
2625 published guidance framework for the treatment and reporting of missing data in OSs.<sup>243</sup>

2626 Missing data are classified into three categories according to the reason for the data missing, and  
2627 the degree of their relevance to the outcome: Missing Completely at Random (MCAR), Missing at  
2628 Random (MAR), and Missing not at Random (MNAR). MAR is missing data that is related to the  
2629 observed data but not to the missing data, and the value of the missing data that should have  
2630 been obtained is considered to be explained by other observed data. MNAR is missing data that

2631 is related to the missing data and often depend on the observed data as well. The value of the  
2632 missing data cannot be explained without data that should have been obtained.

2633 There are several ways to approach missing data. It is important to highlight a common  
2634 approach that is known to be inappropriate: complete case analysis. Excluding observations  
2635 with missing values and only analysing those individuals who have no missing data is rarely  
2636 acceptable due to the selection bias that results from conditioning on complete data.  
2637 Imputations are methods to supplement missing data values from other observed data. A last-  
2638 observation-carried-forward, a baseline-observation-carried-forward, a mean value imputation,  
2639 a random imputation method are examples of single imputation method. Multiple imputation  
2640 addresses missing data by using other information about the individuals with missing data to  
2641 impute the expected value for the missing information. For example, if data on BMI are missing  
2642 for 10% of the study population, a predictive model would be fit among those with non-missing  
2643 BMI data to estimate the likely value for BMI for those individuals where it is missing conditional  
2644 on their age, sex, etc. In order to account for the uncertainty that is introduced by imputing some  
2645 values, multiple imputed datasets are created, analysed, and then the results are combined using  
2646 Rubin's Rule in order to reflect the wider confidence intervals due to the imputation. In order for  
2647 this method to be useful, it is necessary to be able to fit a reasonably good predictive model for  
2648 the missing variable using information from the other available covariates including the  
2649 outcome. Thus, it is more important to have a reasonable number of observations in which to  
2650 develop this model rather than a given percentage of the data which is non-missing. For  
2651 instance, a very large study with 100,000 observations may have 90% of the data on BMI  
2652 missing and still be able to fit a predictive model within the 10% (n=10,000) observations who  
2653 are non-missing. Statistical models are often used in conjunction with imputation methods.  
2654 Statistical models such as inverse probability weighting, mixed model for repeated measure, and  
2655 pattern mixture model are often used in conjunction with imputation methods. Conventional  
2656 statistical analysis of missing data has mainly used methods based on the MAR assumption using  
2657 multiple imputation methods. The recent Treatment and Reporting of Missing data in  
2658 Observational Studies (TARMOS) framework<sup>244</sup> discusses the need for sensitivity analyses under  
2659 the assumption that MAR is not valid.

### 2660 **3.4 Evidence-generation process, study registration,** 2661 **transparent reporting, audit trails and responsible** 2662 **communication**

2663 Taking regulatory decisions impacting public health in the form of MA approvals, and to some  
2664 extent also reimbursement decisions, has traditionally been based on clinical trials for which  
2665 rigorous criteria to ensure data integrity have been developed. This includes e.g. registration of  
2666 protocols, pre-specifying analysis, blinding subjects, investigators, endpoint adjudicators and  
2667 analysts, publication and results disclosure.

2668 Similarly, the trust in RWE by regulatory bodies will be promoted and their acceptance  
2669 increased if generally accepted criteria for transparency are complied with.

2670 Recent regulatory approvals based on RWE created an urgency to develop generally accepted  
2671 processes that promote trust in the evidence-generation process. Transparency of the research  
2672 process to enable decision makers to evaluate the quality of the methods used and the  
2673 applicability of the evidence that results from the RWD studies will be key in this process.

2674 Registration of RWD studies – particularly for hypothesis evaluating treatment effectiveness  
2675 (HETE) studies – has been proposed to improve transparency, trust, and research replicability.  
2676 Although registration would not guarantee better RWD studies would be conducted, it would  
2677 encourage the prospective disclosure of study plans, timing, and rationale for modifications.

2678 While the focus of sponsors may be regulatory acceptance, other key stakeholders and decision  
2679 makers include patients, HCPs, learning health systems, and policy makers interested in  
2680 bioethical and regulatory issues will benefit from best practice standards.

2681 To that end, several international professional societies including Duke Margolis, ISPE, and  
2682 ISPOR have issued recommendations.

2683 A joint task force of the ISPOR and the ISPE recommended that investigators pre-register their  
2684 RWE studies and post their study protocols in a publicly available forum before starting studies  
2685 to reduce publication bias and improve the transparency of research methods. Recognising that  
2686 there are structural and practical challenges, the RWE Transparency Initiative has outlined a  
2687 pathway how to move forward.<sup>245</sup>

2688 RWE studies range from exploratory, hypothesis-generating study to HETE. Although  
2689 exploratory analyses of secondary data are often necessary to understand the relevance and  
2690 quality of the data for the proposed analysis, a concern is that analysts could make decisions on  
2691 study design after seeing the preliminary results.

2692 Without transparent pre-specification of hypotheses, data sources, protocols, and analysis plans,  
2693 concerns about results driven selection of study parameters and selective reporting on  
2694 favourable findings can undermine confidence in the reported results of HETE studies, meant to  
2695 evaluate an effectiveness hypothesis. Thus, criteria for HETE are proposed to ensure specifically  
2696 transparency and trust.<sup>246</sup>

2697 The formulated general principles highlight the need to prospectively defining study methods in  
2698 evidence generation, registration, stakeholder alignment with regulatory authorities/HTA  
2699 before doing the study and transparent reporting. Another aspect is the ability to create audit  
2700 trails (auditing the vendor, the database, the sponsor).

2701 Applying the outlined principles to the extent possible for exploratory studies could improve  
2702 transparency and trust into other designs as well, and could therefore be viewed as general  
2703 recommendations.

2704

2705

2706

**Box 1: ISPE/ISPOR taskforce recommendations for HETE**

*Source:*<sup>247</sup>

- 2707 1. A priori, determine and declare that a study is a Hypothesis Evaluation  
2708 Treatment Effectiveness (HETE) study or an Exploratory study based on  
2709 conditions outlined below.
- 2710 2. Post a HETE study protocol and analysis plan on a public study registration site  
2711 prior to conducting the study analysis.
- 2712 3. Publish HETE study results with attestation to conformance and/or deviation  
2713 from the study protocol and original analysis plan. Possible publication sites  
2714 include a medical journal, or a publicly available web-site.
- 2715 4. Enable opportunities to replicate HETE studies (i.e. for other researchers to be  
2716 able to reproduce the same findings using the same data set and analytical  
2717 approach). The ISPE companion paper lists information that should be reported  
2718 in order to make the operational and design decisions behind a RWD study  
2719 transparent enough for other researchers to reproduce the conduct of the study.
- 2720 5. Perform HETE studies on a different data source and population than the one  
2721 used to generate the hypotheses to be tested unless it is not feasible (e.g. another  
2722 data set is not available).
- 2723 6. Authors of the original study should work to publicly address methodological  
2724 criticisms of their study once it is published.



2725 7. Include key stakeholders (patients, caregivers, clinicians, clinical administrators,  
2726 HTA/payers, regulators, manufacturers) in designing, conducting, and  
2727 disseminating HETE studies.

2728 Existing study registries (e.g. the European Network of Centres for Pharmacoepidemiology and  
2729 Pharmacovigilance Post-Authorisation Study (EU-PAS) register) are used for registration of  
2730 post-authorisation safety studies (PASS) by sponsors or research commissioned by regulatory  
2731 bodies such as the EMA. ClinicalTrials.gov focusses on studies that collect primary data and lack  
2732 many of the features needed for a study registry designed to improve transparency. Presently,  
2733 sponsors disclose OSs with drugs, biologicals and vaccines, including over-the-counter products  
2734 following company internal standards and recommendations of trade organisations of  
2735 pharmaceutical manufacturers. Also, Guidelines for Good Pharmacoepidemiology Practices  
2736 (GPP) may apply.

2737 In one company's example, these recommendations include registration of prospective OSs 10  
2738 days before study starts on ClinicalTrials.gov and company website located "Trial Finder"s.

2739 Retrospective OS (secondary data collection OS) in patients focusing on the evaluation of efficacy  
2740 and/or safety of an individual company drug are registered 10 days before study start on  
2741 ClinicalTrials.gov and company website Trial Finder. Registration is currently not done for  
2742 retrospective OS in patients not focusing on the evaluation of efficacy and/or safety of an  
2743 individual company drug but the study results/outcomes are of significant medical relevance as  
2744 assessed by a Bayer medical expert, excluding no-drug OS and disease OS. For all these types of  
2745 OS, study result synopses are web posted 12 months after completion of the study, independent  
2746 on the peer reviewed publication process.

2747 For PASS studies, additional registration and results disclosure is required on the EU-PAS  
2748 register.

2749 Previous proposals have called for the registration of noninterventional studies<sup>248,249,250</sup> but the  
2750 systems used and incentives to systematically register all studies have been unsatisfactory so  
2751 far. It is hoped that with further collaborative efforts, such as the RWE Transparency Initiative,  
2752 initially led by a partnership among ISPOR, ISPE, the National Pharmaceutical Council, and the  
2753 Duke-Margolis Center for Health Policy this will improve. The long-term goal of this initiative is  
2754 to make registration of HETE RWE studies routine in the way that the registration of clinical  
2755 trials has become routine. In scope are particularly studies whose findings are intended to  
2756 support decisions by regulatory agencies, payers, or other health care decision makers, including  
2757 clinicians and editors of peer-reviewed journals who must decide whether or not to publish a  
2758 HETE study.

2759 The RWE Transparency Initiative has identified practical steps to building on the foundation of  
2760 existing study registries, identified issues that affect the practicality of the registration process,  
2761 and considered how to facilitate routine registration of HETE RWE studies. Appropriate balance  
2762 between the amount of detail registered and confidentiality required is critical for ensuring  
2763 appropriate usage of the registry. For example, concerns about intellectual property rights in a  
2764 public registration may be addressed by temporary restriction of information to privileged users  
2765 such as regulatory authorities.

2766 Registration may also facilitate overcoming the concern about publication that is present in  
2767 clinical trials, but even more so in RWE. The totality of evidence on a given topic requires that  
2768 information about most studies on the topic, including from studies with negative results, be  
2769 available to users. It is essential to compare study results and methods for a given hypothesis,  
2770 including replications of studies.

2771 The recommendation from the Joint ISPE/ISPOR group is to register each RWE study protocol,  
2772 including key study parameters in a registry. The use of structured reporting templates to  
2773 improve the readability of posted information is encouraged. Registered study protocols should



2774 be date stamped, including date-stamping of all revisions to the protocol with a rationale for  
2775 each change.

2776 Of particular importance is the requirement for pre-specifying the analysis as it will address a  
2777 number of broader issues such as:

- 2778 • Blinding to protect the analysis;
- 2779 • Selection of individuals from inserting bias;
- 2780 • Specific concerns in external control arms;
- 2781 • Use of blinding to outcomes to ensure that those fitting exposure (PS) model are blinded  
2782 to the outcomes.

2783 It is noted by ISPE/ISPOR that in RWE, varied terminology is used around the world for the same  
2784 concepts. Agreeing on terminology and which parameters from a large catalogue are the most  
2785 essential to report for replicable research would improve transparency and facilitate assessment  
2786 of validity.<sup>251</sup>

### 2787 **3.5 Reproducibility of RWD studies**

2788 Reproducibility is a cornerstone of the scientific method. However, there have been concerns  
2789 about the reproducibility of research in many scientific fields, including cancer biology,<sup>252</sup>  
2790 psychology,<sup>253</sup> and economics,<sup>254</sup> as well as clinical trials.<sup>255</sup> There have been several efforts to  
2791 evaluate the replicability of studies in various disciplines, with the results suggesting that there  
2792 is room for improvement. Recently, there was a systematic attempt to measure how we are  
2793 doing in terms of the reproducibility of RWD studies.<sup>256</sup> This project identified a systematic  
2794 random sample of RWD studies published in leading medical and epidemiology journals – then  
2795 attempted to reproduce them using the same years of data from the same data sources and the  
2796 same methods as reported by the original investigators. The findings indicated that while the  
2797 majority of studies could be closely reproduced, a substantial minority could not. A few areas  
2798 that contributed to difficulty with reproduction included 1) incomplete information on details of  
2799 key design parameters (particularly temporality and code algorithms), 2) incomplete  
2800 information about data version, and 3) internally inconsistent information between the text,  
2801 attrition tables, design diagrams, and supplemental materials.

2802 Reproducibility is closely related to how clearly scientific processes are communicated. When  
2803 the steps taken to implement a study are unambiguous, we are better able to understand how  
2804 the evidence was generated, to evaluate the validity of methods, and to understand reasons for  
2805 apparent divergence from studies that seem to be asking the same question.

2806 There are many different types of reproducibility. In the context of database studies, these  
2807 include computational reproducibility, independent reproducibility, and conceptual replicability  
2808 (or robustness). Computational reproducibility is the ability to re-run the same code on the  
2809 same data and get the same results. However, without clear natural language description about  
2810 what scientific decisions are being implemented, it can be difficult for reviewers or decision  
2811 makers to make assessments about the validity and/or relevance of those decisions for the  
2812 question of interest. Independent reproducibility involves the ability to independently recreate  
2813 the analytic cohort and analysis from the source data warehouse. This is an important type of  
2814 reproducibility to have because it requires unambiguous reporting of design and  
2815 implementation decisions. This level of clarity about scientific decisions facilitates assessment of  
2816 their validity and relevance. Conceptual replicability or robustness. Conceptual replicability or  
2817 robustness evaluation is about trying to address the same question or causal estimand using  
2818 different data or methods.

2819 Each type of reproducibility could be facilitated through use of structured protocol templates  
2820 like HARPER,<sup>257</sup> registering protocols, sharing code, and providing sufficient information on data  
2821 sources.

### 2822 3.6 Agreement between multiple RWD studies and RCTs

2823 As previously noted, RCTs are considered the gold standard for evaluation of the efficacy of  
2824 drugs and other marketed medical products. RWE can provide valuable complementary  
2825 evidence of drug effects under clinical practice conditions, and in populations that RCTs cannot  
2826 be ethically conducted, however, there remain concerns about the credibility of RWE to support  
2827 causal inference.

2828 Bias is the issue that decision makers are most concerned about when it comes to non-  
2829 randomised, non-interventional studies. A natural benchmark for evaluating the validity of the  
2830 causal inferences drawn from RWD studies is the concordance of the RWD study results with the  
2831 results of an RCT. There have been numerous one-off studies that compared results between  
2832 published RCTs and RWD studies, with mixed results.<sup>258</sup> The credibility of RWD studies has  
2833 suffered from this issue of apparent divergence in results between database RWE and trials. The  
2834 RCT-DUPLICATE Initiative has a large-scale series of projects aimed at understanding when and  
2835 how RWD studies can generate valid results and inform regulatory decision-making.<sup>259</sup> Over 30  
2836 trials were systematically sampled from a variety of clinical areas and emulated using RWD.  
2837 Some of the main take-aways from this project included:<sup>260</sup>

- 2838 a. Simple measures of “agreement” in results between RCTs and RWD studies lack  
2839 nuance and will not tell the whole story. When emulating an actual trial instead of a  
2840 hypothetical trial, there will be design emulation differences *in addition to* potential  
2841 biases. Researchers and reviewers often have to dig deeply to outline, understand,  
2842 and tease these apart.
- 2843 b. Residual bias or random error are always potential explanations for observed  
2844 divergence in results between a trial and a RWD study. However, when the  
2845 divergence is driven by design emulation differences, the database study could be  
2846 accurately targeting a different effect (for a different research question) than the  
2847 trial.
- 2848 c. Given low adherence in clinical practice, it can be challenging to replicate trial  
2849 findings for outcomes with a long induction window or time varying hazard over  
2850 extended follow up. Related to this point, in clinical practice, patients may not  
2851 experience the benefit that is identified in trials that create “ideal” but unrealistic  
2852 conditions to maximise their ability to detect an effect.
- 2853 d. Comparisons of RCT and RWD studies typically use the result of a single trial as a  
2854 reference standard. This does not take into account the uncertain replicability of a  
2855 trial’s findings even by other trials (which can go beyond chance).

2856 Although the overlap in research questions that could be addressed with both RCT and RWD  
2857 studies is limited, RCT-DUPLICATE<sup>261</sup> and other similar RCT emulation projects (Observational  
2858 Patient Evidence for Regulatory Approval and uNderstanding Disease (OPERAND),<sup>262</sup> Center of  
2859 Excellence in Regulatory Science and Innovation (CERSI)<sup>263</sup>) have demonstrated that when the  
2860 data and design are fit-for-purpose, non-randomised database studies can come to similar  
2861 conclusions about drug effects as randomised trials.<sup>264,265</sup>

2862 However, the real benefit of non-randomised, non-interventional RWD studies is in how they  
2863 can complement the evidence from RCTs. So, when considering which tool from the toolbox  
2864 would be most appropriate in a given situation, an important point to consider would be - would  
2865 the hypothetical target trial that would address the need of the end user provide evidence of  
2866 drug effects under “ideal” conditions or clinical practice conditions?

### 2867 3.7 Quality of RWD studies

2868 Various tools exist to assess the quality of non-randomised studies such as STROBE  
2869 (Strengthening the Reporting of Observational Studies in Epidemiology and GRADE (Grading of  
2870 Recommendations, Assessment, Development and Evaluations). STROBE provides a checklist of

2871 items that should be described in any reports of OSs.<sup>266</sup> For example, STROBE advises that for  
 2872 data sources, each variable of interest, the source of the information, and detailed methods of  
 2873 measurement including diagnostic criteria, if applicable, should be provided. GRADE provides a  
 2874 transparent framework for developing and presenting summaries of evidence and provides a  
 2875 systematic approach for making clinical practice recommendations and has been officially  
 2876 endorsed by over 100 organisations worldwide.<sup>267</sup> GRADE has four levels of quality of evidence  
 2877 (very low, low, moderate, and high). Evidence from RCTs starts at high quality and evidence  
 2878 from observational data starts at low quality. The certainty in the evidence is increased or  
 2879 decreased depending on more detailed features of the studies.

## References

- <sup>170</sup> *A Framework for Regulatory Use of Real-World Evidence*. September 13, 2017. Duke Margolis Center for Health Policy ([Website](#) accessed 2 June 2023)
- <sup>171</sup> Suissa S. Brief Report: The Quasi-cohort Approach in Pharmacoepidemiology: Upgrading the Nested Case-Control. *Epidemiology*. 2015;26(2):242-246. <https://doi.org/10.1097/ede.0000000000000221>
- <sup>172</sup> Martinez RAM, Wilbur RE, Andrabi N, Goodwin AN, Smith NR, Zivich PN. Conceptualization, operationalization, and utilization of race and ethnicity in major medical journals. *medRxiv The preprint server for health sciences*. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1101/2022.03.07.22271661>
- <sup>173</sup> Howe CJ, Bailey ZD, Raifman JR, Jackson JW. Recommendations for Using Causal Diagrams to Study Racial Health Disparities. *Am J Epidemiol*. 2022 Nov 19;191(12):1981-1989. doi: 10.1093/aje/kwac140. PMID: 35916384; PMCID: PMC10144617.
- <sup>174</sup> Initial Proposals For Updating OMB's Race and Ethnicity Statistical Standards. ([Website](#) accessed 4 June 2023)
- <sup>175</sup> Velentgas P, Dreyer N, Noujah P, Smith SR, and Torchia MM (eds.). *Developing a Protocol for Observational Comparative Effectiveness Research: A User's Guide*. Agency for Health Care Research and Quality (U.S.) Government Printing Office; 2013.
- <sup>176</sup> U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Food and Drug Administration (FDA). *Guidance for Industry Patient Reported Outcome Measures: Use in Medical Product Development to Support Labelling Claims*. 2009. ([PDF](#) accessed 8 May 2023).
- <sup>177</sup> Guyatt GH, Feeny DH, Patrick DL. Measuring health-related quality of life. *Annals of Internal Medicine*. 1993;15;118(8):622-629. <https://doi.org/10.7326/0003-4819-118-8-199304150-00009>
- <sup>178</sup> Bergner M, Bobbitt RA, Carter WB, et al. The Sickness Impact Profile: development and final revision of a health status measure. *Medical Care*. 1981;19(8):787-805.
- <sup>179</sup> Ware JE Jr, Sherbourne CD. The MOS 36-item short-form health survey (SF-36). I. Conceptual framework and item selection. *Medical Care*. 1992;30(6):473-483. <http://www.jstor.org/stable/3765916>
- <sup>180</sup> EuroQol--a new facility for the measurement of health-related quality of life. The EuroQol Group. *Health Policy*. 1990;16(3):199-208. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0168-8510\(90\)90421-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/0168-8510(90)90421-9)
- <sup>181</sup> Schneeweiss S, Patorno E. Conducting real-world evidence studies on the clinical outcomes of diabetes treatments. *Endocrine Reviews*. 2021;42(5):658-690. <https://doi.org/10.1210/edrev/bnab007>
- <sup>182</sup> Robins JM, Hernan MA, Brumback B. Marginal structural models and causal inference in epidemiology. *Epidemiology*. 2000;11(5):550-560. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00001648-200009000-00011>
- <sup>183</sup> Hernán MÁ, Brumback B, Robins JM. Marginal structural models to estimate the causal effect of zidovudine on the survival of HIV-positive men. *Epidemiology*. 2000:561-570. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00001648-200009000-00012>
- <sup>184</sup> Weuve J, Tchetgen EJ, Glymour MM, Beck TL, Aggarwal NT, Wilson RS, et al. Accounting for bias due to selective attrition: the example of smoking and cognitive decline. *Epidemiology*. 2012;23(1):119-128. <https://doi.org/10.1097/EDE.0b013e318230e861>
- <sup>185</sup> Schneeweiss S, Patorno E. Conducting real-world evidence studies on the clinical outcomes of diabetes treatments. *Endocrine Reviews*. 2021;42(5):658-690. <https://doi.org/10.1210/edrev/bnab007>
- <sup>186</sup> Azoulay L, Suissa S. Sulfonylureas and the risks of cardiovascular events and death: a methodological meta-regression analysis of the observational studies. *Diabetes Care*. 2017;40(5):706-714. <https://doi.org/10.2337/dc16-1943>
- <sup>187</sup> Suissa S. Immortal time bias in pharmacoepidemiology. *American Journal of Epidemiology*. 2008;167(4):492-499. <https://doi.org/10.1093/aje/kwm324>
- <sup>188</sup> Hernán MÁ, Brumback B, Robins JM. Marginal structural models to estimate the causal effect of zidovudine on the survival of HIV-positive men. *Epidemiology*. 2000:561-570. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00001648-200009000-00012>

- <sup>189</sup> Weuve J, Tchetgen EJ, Glymour MM, Beck TL, Aggarwal NT, Wilson RS, et al. Accounting for bias due to selective attrition: the example of smoking and cognitive decline. *Epidemiology*. 2012;23(1):119-128. <https://doi.org/10.1097/EDE.0b013e318230e861>
- <sup>190</sup> Lund JL, Richardson DB, Stürmer T. The active comparator, new user study design in pharmacoepidemiology: historical foundations and contemporary application. *Current Epidemiology Reports*. 2015;2(4): 221-228. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40471-015-0053-5>
- <sup>191</sup> Ray WA. Evaluating medication effects outside of clinical trials: new-user designs. *American Journal of Epidemiology*. 2003;158(9):915-920. <https://doi.org/10.1093/aje/kwg231>
- <sup>192</sup> Suissa S, Azoulay L. Metformin and the risk of cancer: time-related biases in observational studies. *Diabetes Care*. 2012;35(12):2665-2673. <https://doi.org/10.2337/dc12-0788>
- <sup>193</sup> Suissa S, Moodie EE, Dell'Aniello S. Prevalent new-user cohort designs for comparative drug effect studies by time-conditional propensity scores. *Pharmacoepidemiology and Drug Safety*. 2017;26(4):459-468. <https://doi.org/10.1002/pds.4107>
- <sup>194</sup> Suissa S, Moodie EE, Dell'Aniello S. Prevalent new-user cohort designs for comparative drug effect studies by time-conditional propensity scores. *Pharmacoepidemiology and Drug Safety*. 2017;26(4):459-468. <https://doi.org/10.1002/pds.4107>
- <sup>195</sup> Suissa S, Moodie EE, Dell'Aniello S. Prevalent new-user cohort designs for comparative drug effect studies by time-conditional propensity scores. *Pharmacoepidemiology and Drug Safety*. 2017;26(4):459-468. <https://doi.org/10.1002/pds.4107>
- <sup>196</sup> Khosrow-Khavar F, Bouganim N, Filion KB, Suissa S, Azoulay L. Cardiotoxicity of use of sequential aromatase inhibitors in women with breast cancer. *American Journal of Epidemiology*. 2020;189(10):1086-1095. <https://doi.org/10.1093/aje/kwaa065>
- <sup>197</sup> Khosrow-Khavar F, Bouganim N, Filion KB, Suissa S, Azoulay L. Cardiotoxicity of use of sequential aromatase inhibitors in women with breast cancer. *American Journal of Epidemiology*. 2020;189(10):1086-1095. <https://doi.org/10.1093/aje/kwaa065>
- <sup>198</sup> Khosrow-Khavar F, Filion KB, Al-Qurashi S, Torabi N, Bouganim N, Suissa S, Azoulay L. Cardiotoxicity of aromatase inhibitors and tamoxifen in postmenopausal women with breast cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Annals of Oncology*. 2017;28(3):487-496. <https://doi.org/10.1093/annonc/mdw673>
- <sup>199</sup> Khosrow-Khavar F, Filion KB, Bouganim N, Suissa S, Azoulay L. Aromatase inhibitors and the risk of cardiovascular outcomes in women with breast cancer: a population-based cohort study. *Circulation*. 2020;141(7):549-559. <https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.119.044750>
- <sup>200</sup> Hernán MÁ, Brumback B, Robins JM. Marginal structural models to estimate the causal effect of zidovudine on the survival of HIV-positive men. *Epidemiology*. 2000;561-570. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00001648-200009000-00012>
- <sup>201</sup> Weuve J, Tchetgen EJ, Glymour MM, Beck TL, Aggarwal NT, Wilson RS, et al. Accounting for bias due to selective attrition: the example of smoking and cognitive decline. *Epidemiology*. 2012;23(1):119-128. <https://doi.org/10.1097/EDE.0b013e318230e861>
- <sup>202</sup> Concato J, Corrigan-Curay J. Real-world evidence—Where are we now? *New Engl J Med* 2022;1680-1682. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMp2200089
- <sup>203</sup> Franklin JM, Pawar A, Martin D, Glynn RJ, Levenson M, Temple R, et al. Nonrandomized real-world evidence to support regulatory decision making: process for a randomized trial replication project. *Clinical Pharmacology & Therapeutics*. 2020;107(4):817-826. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cpt.1633>
- <sup>204</sup> PRECIS-2. ([Website](#) accessed October 2022).
- <sup>205</sup> The United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA). Determining the extent of Safety Data Collection in Late-Stage Premarket and Post-approval Clinical Investigations. ([Website](#) accessed 2 May 2023).
- <sup>206</sup> Codes of Federal Regulations 21CFR 314.126. Adequate and well-controlled studies. ([Website](#) accessed 9 May 2023).
- <sup>207</sup> European Medicines Agency (EMA). ICH E10 Choice of control group in clinical trials - Scientific Guideline. ([PDF](#) accessed 9 May 2023).
- <sup>208</sup> The United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA). Considerations for the Design and Conduct of Externally Controlled Trials for Drug and Biological Products. Guidance for Industry. ([PDF](#) accessed 9 May 2023).
- <sup>209</sup> European Network of Centres for Pharmacoepidemiology and Pharmacovigilance (ENCePP). ENCePP Guide on Methodological Standards in Pharmacoepidemiology. ([Website](#) accessed October 2022).
- <sup>210</sup> Rothman KJ, Greenland S, Lash TL. *Modern epidemiology*. Philadelphia: Wolters Kluwer Health/Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2008;20:106-107
- <sup>211</sup> Statology. What is Referral Bias? ([Website](#) accessed October 2022)
- <sup>212</sup> Eysenbach G, Wyatt J. Using the Internet for surveys and health research. *Journal of Medical Internet Research*. 2002;22;4(2):e862. <https://doi.org/10.2196/jmir.4.2.e13>
- <sup>213</sup> Neyman J.. Statistics; servant of all sciences. *Science*. 1955;122(3166):401-406. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.122.3166.401>



- <sup>214</sup> Chubak J, Boudreau DM, Wirtz HS, McKnight B, Weiss NS. Threats to validity of nonrandomized studies of postdiagnosis exposures on cancer recurrence and survival. *Journal of the National Cancer Institute*. 2013;2;105(19):1456-1462. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jnci/djt211>
- <sup>215</sup> Horwitz RI, Feinstein AR. Alternative analytic methods for case-control studies of estrogens and endometrial cancer. *New England Journal of Medicine*. 1978;16;299(20):1089-1094. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJM197811162992001>.
- <sup>216</sup> Rothman KJ, Greenland S, Lash TL. *Modern epidemiology*. Philadelphia: Wolters Kluwer Health/Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2008;20:106-107.
- <sup>217</sup> Suissa S. Immortal time bias in observational studies of drug effects. *Pharmacoepidemiology and Drug Safety*. 2007;16(3):241-249. <https://doi.org/10.1002/pds.1357>.
- <sup>218</sup> Suissa S. Immeasurable time bias in observational studies of drug effects on mortality. *American Journal of Epidemiology*. 2008;1;168(3):329-335. <https://doi.org/10.1093/aje/kwn135>
- <sup>219</sup> Pagano M, Gauvreau K. *Principles of Biostatistics*. 2nd edition. Pacific Grove, CA: Duxbury; 2000.
- <sup>220</sup> JP Klein, JD Rizzo, M-J Zhang and Keiding N. Statistical methods for the analysis and presentation of the results of bone marrow transplants. Part I: unadjusted analysis. *Bone Marrow Transplantation*. 2001;28:909-915. <https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.bmt.1703260>
- <sup>221</sup> Shrier I, Platt RW. Reducing bias through directed acyclic graphs. *BMC medical research methodology*. 2008 Dec;8:1-5. doi:10.1186/1471-2288-8-70
- <sup>222</sup> Cohen JF, Korevaar DA, Altman DG et al. STARD 2015 guidelines for reporting diagnostic accuracy studies: explanation and elaboration. *BMJ Open*. 2016;14;6(11):e012799. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmjopen-2016-012799>
- <sup>223</sup> Fine JP, Gray RJ. A proportional hazards model for the subdistribution of a competing risk. *J Am Stat Assoc*. 1999;94:496-509. DOI: 10.1080/01621459.1999.10474144
- <sup>224</sup> Aalen O, Johansen S. An empirical transition matrix for non-homogeneous Markov chains based on censored observations. *Scand Stat Theory Appl*. 1978; 5(3): 141- 150.
- <sup>225</sup> Gooley TA, Leisenring W, Crowley J, Storer BE. Estimation of failure probabilities in the presence of competing risks: new representations of old estimators. *Statistics in Medicine*. 1999;30;18(6):695-706. [https://doi.org/10.1002/\(SICI\)1097-0258\(19990330\)18:6<695::AID-SIM60>3.0.CO;2-O](https://doi.org/10.1002/(SICI)1097-0258(19990330)18:6<695::AID-SIM60>3.0.CO;2-O).
- <sup>226</sup> Gray RJ. A class of k-sample tests for comparing the cumulative incidence of a competing risk. *The Annals of Statistics*. 1988;16:1141-1154.
- <sup>227</sup> Cox DR. Regression model and life tables. *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society. Series B (Methodological)*. 1972;34:187-200.
- <sup>228</sup> JP Klein, JD Rizzo, M-J Zhang and Keiding N. Statistical methods for the analysis and presentation of the results of bone marrow transplants. Part 2: Regression modeling. *Bone Marrow Transplantation*. 2001;28:1001-1011. <https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.bmt.1703271>
- <sup>229</sup> Westreich D, Greenland S. The table 2 fallacy: presenting and interpreting confounder and modifier coefficients. *American Journal of Epidemiology*. 2013;15;177(4):292-298. <https://doi.org/10.1093/aje/kws412>
- <sup>230</sup> Mansournia MA, Etmnan M, Danaei G, Kaufman JS, Collins G. Handling time varying confounding in observational research. *bmj*. 2017 Oct 16;359. DOI: [10.1136/bmj.4587](https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.4587)
- <sup>231</sup> Rosenbaum PR, Rubin DB. The central role of the propensity score in observational studies for causal effects. *Biometrika*. 1983;1;70(1):41-55. <https://doi.org/10.1093/biomet/70.1.41>
- <sup>232</sup> Rosenbaum PR, Rubin DB. Reducing bias in observational studies using subclassification on the propensity score. *Journal of the American Statistical Association*. 1984;1;79(387):516-524. <https://doi.org/10.1080/01621459.1984.10478078>
- <sup>233</sup> Rosenbaum PR, Rubin DB. Constructing a control group using multivariate matched sampling methods that incorporate the propensity score. *The American Statistician*. 1985;39:33-38. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00031305.1985.10479383>
- <sup>234</sup> Hernán MA, Robins JM. Estimating causal effects from epidemiological data. *Journal of Epidemiology & Community Health*. 2006;1;60(7):578-586. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/jech.2004.029496>
- <sup>235</sup> Velentgas P, Dreyer N, Noujah P, Smith SR, and Torchia MM. *Developing a Protocol for Observational Comparative Effectiveness Research: A User's Guide*. Agency for Health Care Research and Quality (U.S.). Government Printing Office, 2013/02/21.
- <sup>236</sup> Greifer N, Stuart EA. Matching methods for confounder adjustment: an addition to the epidemiologist's toolbox. *Epidemiologic Reviews*. 2022;43(1):118-129. <https://doi.org/10.1093/epirev/mxab003>
- <sup>237</sup> Funk MJ, Westreich D, Wiesen C, Stürmer T, Brookhart MA, Davidian M. Doubly robust estimation of causal effects. *Am J Epidemiol* 2011 Apr;173(7):761-7. [PMCID: PMC3070495]. DOI: [10.1093/aje/kwq439](https://doi.org/10.1093/aje/kwq439)
- <sup>238</sup> European Medicines Agency (EMA). ICH E9 (R1) Statistical Principles for Clinical Trials: Addendum: Estimands and Sensitivity Analysis in Clinical Trials. (PDF accessed 2 May 2023).
- <sup>239</sup> Schneeweiss S. Sensitivity analysis and external adjustment for unmeasured confounders in epidemiologic database studies of therapeutics. *Pharmacoepidemiology and Drug Safety*. 2006;15(5):291-303. <https://doi.org/10.1002/pds.1200>



- <sup>240</sup> Velentgas P, Dreyer N, Noujah P, Smith SR, and Torchia MM. *Developing a Protocol for Observational Comparative Effectiveness Research: A User's Guide*. Agency for Health Care Research and Quality (U.S.) Government Printing Office; 2013.
- <sup>241</sup> Little RJ, D'Agostino R, Cohen ML, Dickersin K, Emerson SS, Farrar JT, et al. The prevention and treatment of missing data in clinical trials. *New England Journal of Medicine*. 2012;4;367(14):1355-1360. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMSr1203730>
- <sup>242</sup> Little RJ, Rubin DB. *Statistical analysis with missing data*. John Wiley & Sons; 2019.
- <sup>243</sup> Lee KJ, Tilling K, Cornish RP, Little RJ, Bell ML, Goetghebeur E, et al for the STRATOS initiative. Framework for the treatment And reporting of missing data in observational studies: the TARMOS framework. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology*. 2021;1;134:79-88. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclinepi.2021.01.008>
- <sup>244</sup> [Website](#) access 4 June 2023
- <sup>245</sup> Orsini LS, Berger M, Crown W, Daniel G, Eichler HG, Goettsch W, et al. Improving transparency to build trust in real-world secondary data. *Studies for hypothesis testing—why, what, and how: recommendations and a road map from the real-world evidence transparency initiative*. *Value in Health*. 2020;23(9):1128-1136. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jval.2020.04.002>
- <sup>246</sup> Berger ML, Sox H, Willke RJ, Brixner DL, Eichler HG, Goettsch W, et al. Good practices for real-world data studies of treatment and/or comparative effectiveness: recommendations from the joint ISPOR-ISPE Special Task Force on real-world evidence in health care decision making. *Value in Health*. 2017;20(8):1003-1008. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jval.2017.08.3019>
- <sup>247</sup> Berger ML, Sox H, Willke RJ, Brixner DL, Eichler HG, Goettsch W, et al. Good practices for real-world data studies of treatment and/or comparative effectiveness: recommendations from the joint ISPOR-ISPE Special Task Force on real-world evidence in health care decision making. *Value in Health*. 2017;20(8):1003-1008. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jval.2017.08.3019>
- <sup>248</sup> Peat G, Riley RD, Croft P, Morley KI, Kyzas PA, Moons KG, et al. Improving the transparency of prognosis research: the role of reporting, data sharing, registration, and protocols. *PLoS Medicine*. 2014;11(7):e1001671. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pmed.1001671>
- <sup>249</sup> Sox HC, Helfand M, Grimshaw J, Dickersin K, PLoS Medicine Editors, Tovey D, et al. Comparative effectiveness research: challenges for medical journals. *PLoS Medicine*. 2010;7(4):e1000269. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pmed.1000269>
- <sup>250</sup> Williams RJ, Tse T, Harlan WR, Zarin DA. Registration of observational studies: is it time? *Canadian Medical Association Journal*. 2010;182(15):1638-1642. <https://doi.org/10.1503/cmaj.092252>
- <sup>251</sup> Wang SV, Schneeweiss S, Berger ML, Brown J, de Vries F, Douglas I, et al. Reporting to improve reproducibility and facilitate validity assessment for healthcare database studies V1.0. *Value in Health*. 2017;1;20(8):1009-1022. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jval.2017.08.3018>
- <sup>252</sup> Mullard A. Half of cancer studies fail high-profile replication test. *Nature*. 2021;600:368-369. <https://doi.org/10.1038/d41586-021-03691-0>
- <sup>253</sup> Open Science Collaboration. Estimating the reproducibility of psychological science. *Science*. 2015;28;349(6251):aac4716. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.aac4716>
- <sup>254</sup> Camerer CF, Dreber A, Forsell E, Ho TH, Huber J, Johannesson M, et al. Evaluating replicability of laboratory experiments in economics. *Science*. 2016;25;351(6280):1433-1436. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.aaf0918>
- <sup>255</sup> Ebrahim S, Sohani ZN, Montoya L, Agarwal A, Thorlund K, Mills EJ, et al. Reanalyses of randomized clinical trial data. *JAMA*. 2014;10;312(10):1024-1032. <https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.2014.9646>
- <sup>256</sup> Wang SV, Sreedhara SK, Schneeweiss S. Reproducibility of real-world evidence studies using clinical practice data to inform regulatory and coverage decisions. *Nature Communications*. 2022;31;13(1):5126. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-022-32310-3>
- <sup>257</sup> Wang SV, Pottegård A, Crown W, Arlett P, Ashcroft DM, Benchimol EI, et al. HARmonized Protocol Template to Enhance Reproducibility of hypothesis evaluating real-world evidence studies on treatment effects: A good practices report of a joint ISPE/ISPOR task force. *Value in Health*. 2022;1;25(10):1663-1672. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jval.2022.09.001>
- <sup>258</sup> Concato J, Shah N, Horwitz RI. Randomized, controlled trials, observational studies, and the hierarchy of research designs. *The New England Journal of Medicine*. 2000;342(25):1887-1892. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJM200006223422507>
- <sup>259</sup> Franklin JM, Pawar A, Martin D, Glynn RJ, Levenson M, Temple R, et al. Nonrandomized real-world evidence to support regulatory decision making: process for a randomized trial replication project. *Clinical Pharmacology & Therapeutics*. 2020;107(4):817-826. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cpt.1633>
- <sup>260</sup> Reference to be added. Publication in press.
- <sup>261</sup> RCT DUPLICATE. ([Website](#) accessed 2 June 2023)
- <sup>262</sup> Observational Patient Evidence for Regulatory Approval and uNderstanding Disease (OPERAND). ([Website](#) accessed 2 June 2023)
- <sup>263</sup> Center of Excellence in Regulatory Science and Innovation (CERCI). ([Website](#) accessed 2 June 2023)

<sup>264</sup> Wang SV, Schneeweiss S; RCT-DUPLICATE Initiative; Franklin JM, et al. Emulation of Randomized Clinical Trials With Nonrandomized Database Analyses: Results of 32 Clinical Trials. *JAMA*. 2023 Apr 25;329(16):1376-1385. doi: 10.1001/jama.2023.4221. PMID: 37097356; PMCID: PMC10130954

<sup>265</sup> Wang SV, Schneeweiss S, RCT-DUPLICATE Initiative. Emulation of Randomized Clinical Trials With Nonrandomized Database Analyses: Results of 32 Clinical Trials. *JAMA*. 2023;329(16):1376-1385. doi:10.1001/jama.2023.4221

<sup>266</sup> Von Elm E, Altman DG, Egger M, Pocock SJ, Gøtzsche PC, Vandenbroucke JP, Strobe Initiative. The Strengthening the Reporting of Observational Studies in Epidemiology (STROBE) statement: guidelines for reporting observational studies. *Annals of Internal Medicine*. 2007;147(8):573-577. <https://doi.org/10.7326/0003-4819-147-8-200710160-00010>

<sup>267</sup> British Medical Journal (BMJ). *BMJ Best Practice*. What is Grade? ([Website](#) accessed 15 October 2022)

## 2881 Chapter 4: Ethical and legal issues in using RWD

2882 In the introduction of this report, two situations were indicated that point to the need for a  
2883 change to the current “gold standard” of RCTs: the perceived requirements of efficacy tend to  
2884 limit the participants in studies to a group that excludes vast numbers in the population, and  
2885 more specifically excludes under-served populations such as patients from ethnic minorities,  
2886 those from older age groups, and those with comorbidities; and, the reality of modern drug  
2887 development is that that we need to start considering different data sources in addition to RCT  
2888 data, to support our evidence generation for drug development. The introduction through to  
2889 Chapter 3 of the report show strong evidence that there is a compelling scientific case for an  
2890 extended utilisation of RWD, including data addressing specifically efficacy / effectiveness,  
2891 which is no longer an exclusive domain of RCTs, and this includes change at the regulatory and  
2892 normative level. Indeed, this has already begun, with some jurisdictions moving to include RWE  
2893 in key statutes around the regulation of drug development.

2894 RCTs may still remain an important part of the evidence base, but the scientific argument is clear  
2895 that RWE must increasingly augment and replace evidence from RCTs to improve decision  
2896 making. However, that scientific argument poses questions in law and ethics. This chapter  
2897 addresses questions about the normative implications of the change to incorporating more RWE  
2898 being included, namely:

- 2899 1. Given the shortcomings of RCTs, is it ethical to continue without integrating other  
2900 forms of evidence?
- 2901 2. What ethical and legal issues need to be taken into account when using more RWD?

2902 To understand these questions, it is necessary to discuss some underpinning ethics concepts,  
2903 particularly the nature of duty (and who owes duties to whom), and the nature of autonomy and  
2904 solidarity. There are also a number of legal questions that should be addressed, particularly  
2905 around the protection of personal data and the secondary use of already gathered data.

2906 A number of fundamental questions about data sharing norms must also be considered,  
2907 particularly the nature of privacy rights, and how far informed consent is required for the reuse  
2908 of personal data in different settings from where it was initially gathered. There are also  
2909 fundamental questions about how data and evidence about individuals in “real-world” settings  
2910 are constructed, and how the observed-self relates to the legal, individual self, and the self in  
2911 community. Within these broader questions, whose voices are heard to contribute to the  
2912 discussion must be considered.

2913 The aim of the chapter is not necessarily to produce definitive answers to these issues. Rather,  
2914 this chapter contributes to the framing of the discussion about how to respond to the  
2915 introduction and the first three chapters of the report. The current standards and expectations  
2916 are built on a series of normative assumptions, and this chapter is designed to open those  
2917 assumptions up for discussion - to create space in the normative discourse to explore the  
2918 scientific proposals for change.

### 2919 4.1 The current normative landscape

2920 The current RCT-based regime, where trials are regarded as the gold standard of evidence,  
2921 depends upon a number of normative presumptions, namely legal, ethical, and customary  
2922 oughts. The key ought in the current regime is to compare, in real time, the effects of a new  
2923 intervention/procedure against the effects of either no intervention/procedure or the current  
2924 established equivalent, and that it is imperative to do so in an environment that removes biases  
2925 caused by knowledge of which process is being used by each participant, and by underlying  
2926 baseline factors such as comorbid conditions. This is predominantly a scientific question: is the  
2927 presumption correct that this is the best way? However, there are normative questions that  
2928 attach to this as well.

2929 Legal presumptions - laws requiring particular conduct - flow from the science. While laws  
2930 derive from societal values, there is no normative requirement that those laws take a particular  
2931 shape or content beyond whether the science that they require and reflect is the best science.  
2932 The Law is neutral as to its content in this regard. The chief imperative for the Law is that the  
2933 science is good science - the best at any time. Therefore, that the Law currently requires a  
2934 particular approach is not of itself a necessary condition for the future shape of the Law. Laws  
2935 can change, and must change the face of improving science.

2936 Ethics presumptions are different. Ethics requires particular behaviours - ethics concern what  
2937 one ought to do at a deeper level than simply because the rule requires it, even by the consensus  
2938 of democratic opinion. Ethics makes a fundamental appeal to the rightness of an action that  
2939 transcends the particulars of the rule. However, ethics' weakness is that it is contested; there are  
2940 competing claims to what constitute that ought. Further, ethics does not provide a necessary  
2941 mechanism for the adjudication between competing oughts and constructions of those oughts.

2942 There are a number of consensus positions, however, that dominate current bioethics: respect  
2943 autonomy; do no harm; seek to create benefit; ensure justice.<sup>268</sup> How these basic principles apply  
2944 in practice is a matter of debate, i.e. the granular realisation of the ideas is also contested, but a  
2945 number of positions might be taken in relation to RCT.

2946 1. Do no harm and seek to create benefit. The principle of avoiding harm to participants  
2947 is paramount in RCT thinking and that is a route to achieving beneficence for the  
2948 wider patient population. Therefore, identifying participants from whom the most  
2949 robust results will be gained is imperative. Likewise, potential participants who are  
2950 at risk of harm should be protected, and in the most part, that requires exclusion  
2951 from the cohort.

2952 2. Respect autonomy. This exclusionary principle comes, in no small part, from the  
2953 operation of autonomy, or at least a protectionary operation of autonomy. The  
2954 individual should not be exposed to risk of harm if possible; with the risk of harm  
2955 extending to the foetus. This principle is interesting, as the protectionism overrules  
2956 the individual's autonomy to choose to accept a risk to participate. This, perhaps,  
2957 reflects the need for the reliability of the evidence, and public trust and confidence in  
2958 the safety of trials.

2959 3. Ensure justice. This limiting effect on the participants is a matter of justice. Two sorts  
2960 of limitations operate: a first is about limits because of actual vulnerability (those  
2961 with comorbidities, for example); a second, however, is a limitation through  
2962 perception of vulnerability and reliability. Why is it that the profile of a perceived  
2963 good candidate for a trial is a particular narrow profile? Is it a matter of actual or  
2964 perceived vulnerability and reliability? The issue, then, is which populations are  
2965 chosen to be engaged in trials, who are seen to be likely candidates to be in trials,  
2966 whose voices and experiences are heard, and who is represented in RCTs. This is an  
2967 ethical question, and the particular framing of the scientific requirements has  
2968 produced, arguably, an ethically difficult result. The job is to ensure that, now that  
2969 there is a strong scientific argument to change the paradigm to a methodology that  
2970 encourages inclusion, law and ethics do not become barriers to that paradigm shift.

2971 As a starting point it is worth considering whether informed consent is necessary as an ethics  
2972 standard in data use in research. Clearly, RCTs work with this standard. RWE and RWD do not  
2973 work easily with a presumption of informed consent as they depend on large, secondary use of  
2974 already gathered data. Is informed consent necessary in all ethics theories? Considering this as a  
2975 first case study helps to understand the contested nature of ethics.

2976 Principlism, the use of established ethical principles to determine the right course of action, is  
2977 well-established in bioethics. However, other theoretical ethics perspectives may be applied.  
2978 Utilitarianism's imperative to act to maximise the utility for the maximum number of people  
2979 could produce very different ethics requirements for trials.<sup>269</sup> It opens the door to a greater

2980 expectation of participation: to requiring individuals to participate in trials. This would not be  
2981 without precaution towards risk. Indeed, trials would have to be even more carefully considered  
2982 and regulated for their potential harms to participants in order to ensure the utility of public  
2983 confidence and trust in the pharmaceutical industry. However, there would be a greater sense of  
2984 individuals being required to take the (regulated, mitigated) risk of participation for the ethical  
2985 duty to participate to seek the greatest happiness of the greatest number.

2986 More deontological positions, those based on rules, for example, those of Kant<sup>270</sup> or Rawls<sup>271</sup>,  
2987 might at first thought be very restrictive, requiring high levels of autonomy and self-  
2988 determination. This is the case when one considers how, for example, a trial sponsor should  
2989 respect the autonomy of the individual (potential) participant. However, when considered from  
2990 the perspective of the potential participant, the duties towards participation might be somewhat  
2991 different. Indeed, there could be something of a duty towards solidarity from the deontological,  
2992 liberal ethics. The Rawlsian perspective is, perhaps, easy to see. Rawls sees justice as realised  
2993 through fairness. To enable this in decision making, he places the decision maker behind a “veil  
2994 of ignorance” whereby one is ignorant of one’s place in society upon return from behind the veil  
2995 (thus disengaging self-interest from the decision-making process). From behind the veil, one  
2996 would produce a decision that would be fair for the worst-off in society. Standing behind the veil  
2997 of ignorance, one cannot rely on others to be the participants in trials if one hopes to benefit  
2998 from the fruits of those trials - monetary payment is not enough. The worst-off member of  
2999 society consideration would mean, of course, that a very vulnerable person would not require  
3000 themselves to participate in a trial risking personal jeopardy or jeopardy for the trial, but where  
3001 one is able to participate, the imperative could be to do so. Likewise, an application of Kant’s  
3002 Categorical Imperative - to treat others as ends and not merely as means to one’s ends - might  
3003 require the same reasoning: I, in considering whether or not to participate in a trial, should see  
3004 myself as compelled to participate if my not participating would result in treating another as a  
3005 means to my ends. Again, personal and project jeopardy would preclude my participation, but  
3006 where I can participate, I cannot instrumentalise others by a refusal to participate.

3007 This goes to the heart of a difficult impasse in which we find ourselves: modern (Rand<sup>272</sup>)  
3008 liberalism, that has become dominant since the 1980s seems to vindicate as ethical that the only  
3009 duty I have towards participation in trials and the development of new treatments is purely  
3010 through the purchase of the products when they arrive at the market. Ethics, in this iteration,  
3011 provides no compulsion to participate in a trial. Since a trial is a matter of a physical  
3012 intervention, with risk attached, perhaps this is justifiable. Is it acceptable to require another  
3013 person, through law based on their personal ethical obligation, to assume a physical risk?  
3014 However, does the same apply to the (often theoretical) risks that apply in the case of the  
3015 secondary use of already gathered data? At the heart of RWD and RWE is the presumption that  
3016 the data and evidence reflect the real world? Where the ethics presumption is that the individual  
3017 can opt out, at what point is the “real world” no longer real?

## 3018 **4.2 Ethical arguments for incorporating more RWE**

3019 As mentioned in the introduction, two of the main reasons for ensuring that a sufficient ethical  
3020 and legal framework exists for using more RWD and RWE are that the old, gold standard of RCTs  
3021 relies on data gathered from a very small subset of the population, and, second, that such data  
3022 are increasingly being used. These justifications will now be set out in more depth.

3023 This move towards broader use of RWE to evaluate efficacy as well as safety is justified not only  
3024 by a need for stronger evidence and to include neglected groups in the evidence base, but also by  
3025 concerns that evidence from RCTs often does not translate into real-world use. In other words,  
3026 the evidence regarding efficacy from RCTs may not translate into evidence regarding  
3027 effectiveness in clinical care. This is because the actual patient population is often not well  
3028 represented by typical participants in RCTs, who are often younger and healthier than many  
3029 patient groups treated in daily practice. Clinical trials also tend to under-report harm, further  
3030 weakening the evidence base for real-world clinical care.<sup>273</sup>



3031 This phenomenon is known as the efficacy-effectiveness gap; evidence shows that the efficacy-  
3032 efficacy-effectiveness gap worsens disease response and survival outcomes and increases toxicity in the  
3033 clinical setting.<sup>274</sup> Patients treated in everyday practice tend to be older and more frail, to have  
3034 poorer function and performance status, and to have more comorbidities and less social support  
3035 than those selected to participate in clinical trials.

3036 Informed decision making with patients typically relies on evidence from clinical trials that  
3037 describe the likely benefits and toxicities. However, patients treated in everyday practice tend to  
3038 be older and more frail, to have poorer function and performance status, and to have more  
3039 comorbidities and less social support than those selected to participate in clinical trials. Thus,  
3040 generalisability to typical patient populations treated in daily practice is often limited. Kennedy-  
3041 Martin et al explored the generalisability of RCTs in cardiology, mental health, and oncology by  
3042 assessing studies comparing participants in such trials with those in everyday clinical  
3043 practice.<sup>275</sup> Patients treated in everyday clinical practice tended to be older, were more often  
3044 women, and had more comorbidities; 71% of studies concluded explicitly that RCTs were not  
3045 broadly representative of real-world patients, in particular, pregnant and lactating women are a  
3046 very large population that is often entirely unrepresented in clinical trials. Furthermore, patients  
3047 enrolled in trials were treated according to guidelines more often and received more in-hospital  
3048 procedures. Strict selection criteria for RCTs meant that participants were at a much lower risk  
3049 of adverse events compared with patients treated in clinical practice.

3050 If the efficacy-effectiveness gap means that patients are being given inaccurate information  
3051 about the potential benefits and risks of treatments, then decisions made using that information  
3052 may be being made without valid informed consent, disrespecting patient's autonomy and  
3053 putting them at risk of avoidable harm. The efficacy-effectiveness gap also raises important  
3054 issues regarding justice; if resource allocation decisions, including which treatments are funded,  
3055 are made using evidence that is biased by the efficacy-effectiveness gap, then those decisions  
3056 will also be flawed, with potentially wide implications for patients. Ultimately, the efficacy-  
3057 effectiveness gap undermines the gold standard status of RCTs, and actually suggests that it  
3058 would be unethical to continue with such a flawed representation of real-world effects on  
3059 patients. Increasing use of RWE is one important way to fill the efficacy-effectiveness gap and  
3060 augment the evidence from RCTs. This should not be seen as dropping the gold standard, or  
3061 diminishing the standard of evidence required; rather, enhancing and supplanting RCT evidence  
3062 with RWD can instead be viewed as reinforcing the gold standard with platinum plating.

3063 Next, we have the fact that RWE is increasingly used in practice, and this often takes place  
3064 without any ethical or legal framework specific to use of RWD being in place, even if frameworks  
3065 for clinical trials exist in all jurisdictions. Particularly in the context of the COVID-19 pandemic,  
3066 personal data was used to inform decision making on a scale not seen before. As well as the  
3067 examples provided in chapter 1 regarding SARS-CoV-2 drugs and vaccines, and resolution of  
3068 uncertainties in a post-approval phase, Polymerase chain reaction (PCR) test results were used  
3069 to inform public health authorities about trends in infection and transmission, and RWD from  
3070 hospitals on COVID-19 hospitalisation and intensive care occupancy was also an essential source  
3071 of information. Later, data on vaccination rates also played an important role in evaluating the  
3072 public's level of protection against the virus. Much of the data used in this collective effort was  
3073 anonymised when combined for public health purposes, but at the individual level, personal data  
3074 including test results, vaccination status location and contacts with others was shared to  
3075 facilitate the public health response, in some cases before any new framework was developed.

3076 A more specific example concerns a COVID-19 clinical trial conducted in over 50 hospitals across  
3077 seven provinces in Canada. Consent was obtained from patients to link occurrence of death data  
3078 with intervention and administrative data at each hospital. Originally, there was an interest in  
3079 linking with occurrence of death data at 12-months post intervention and pooling data centrally,  
3080 but currently, only meta-analysis using aggregate data would be possible which would provide  
3081 aggregate survival percentages (in any case comparison of outcomes by province was not  
3082 central to this research).

3083 The justification for the study was that individual-level data are necessary for analysis to inform  
3084 clinical decision making and understand long-term outcomes. Fact-of-death was selected as the  
3085 lowest hanging fruit variable in administrative data, and the focus was on testing the process for  
3086 linking with administrative data in a repeatable, scalable way. As part of the project a normal  
3087 policy analysis of data access process is underway, following the project in real-time across  
3088 centres. This enables documentation of key activities, obstacles, enablers to data sharing for  
3089 secondary use in research, ultimately informing data holders on barriers to data access, and  
3090 providing leverage for change in policy and practice. Studies like this highlight both the pressing  
3091 need for using RWD in the pandemic and medicine more widely, and the potential obstacles to  
3092 doing so in terms of current/outdated ethical frameworks and legal restrictions on data sharing.

### 3093 **4.3 Potential ethical issues in using RWD**

3094 Before proceeding to consider privacy and data protection concerns regarding the use of RWD,  
3095 we should note that relying more on RWD also carries its own potential disadvantages. While it  
3096 is true that RCTs suffer from the aforementioned disadvantages of non-representativeness,  
3097 neglect of underserved groups, and the efficacy-effectiveness gap, RCTs do have the advantage of  
3098 being designed to control for confounders and other biasing factors; indeed, this is one of the  
3099 reasons why randomisation and control are seen as being so important. If RWD is to be used  
3100 more, the potential for biases, confounders and other weaknesses in the RWE derived from RWD  
3101 must be acknowledged in decision making. While RWD constitutes a resource with great  
3102 potential, that potential can only be realised if the RWE derived from those data is reliable,  
3103 representative and robust. If unreliable RWD and RWE were used to inform decision making, the  
3104 problems with RCTs would simply be replaced with a new set of problems, resulting in an  
3105 equally flawed evidence base. It is outside the scope of this chapter to explore how this required  
3106 reliability can be ensured, but as stated in chapter 1, it is likely that an evaluation of the  
3107 methodology used to generate the RWE, along with the reliability and relevance of the RWD  
3108 involved, will play a central role. In any case, this must be borne in mind as a potential ethical  
3109 issue.

3110 With the exception of privacy and data protection, perhaps the most important ethical issue  
3111 concerning use of RWD is informed consent. In many cases, patient data is routinely used for  
3112 service evaluation and audit without explicit consent being sought, with some HCPs in the UK  
3113 simply displaying posters informing patients about this. If RWD is to be used more, then routine  
3114 data linkage with patient records for the purposes of R&D may be a next step, and it might be  
3115 argued that seeking informed consent for such use is disproportionate. In pragmatic clinical  
3116 trials and comparative effectiveness trials, it is already accepted that consent may not be  
3117 necessary where randomisation is not taking place;<sup>276</sup> others have argued that randomisation  
3118 alone should not be the decisive factor in determining whether consent is necessary. In any case,  
3119 if RWD is to be used in a way that is truly representative of populations and underserved groups,  
3120 enabling people to opt their data out of RWE generation efforts may be counterproductive.  
3121 However, any such change in paradigm cannot be accomplished by diktat; societal discussion  
3122 would have to precede any such legislative change.

### 3123 **4.4 RWD, privacy and data protection**

3124 RWD concerns at least in part the secondary processing of already-gathered data. Whereas the  
3125 gathering of data prospectively gives a chance to be able to determine better parameters for the  
3126 use of those data, this presents a number of problems in Data Protection law internationally.

3127 The current operation of the gold standard of anonymisation and informed consent has  
3128 produced a situation that feels strangely anomalous. The purpose of data protection legislation  
3129 is to protect the fundamental rights and interests of citizens in relation to the processing of  
3130 personal data that relate to them. However, this can be satisfied in many situations where  
3131 sensitive personal data about individuals are processed, for example, in relation to banking

3132 details or in other commercial transactions that place citizens in vulnerable situations in relation  
3133 to their personal data, through the safeguard of a clickwrap consent. It is an informed consent,  
3134 but it is un-negotiated, and often largely unread, including lengthy terms that seem to offer no  
3135 realistic safeguard for the individual data subject to protect their personal data, or for that  
3136 personal data to be properly protected in the transaction. On the other hand, highly regulated  
3137 areas such as medical research, with multiple safeguards and independent scrutiny are made  
3138 almost impossible to negotiate. RWD is in danger of being so restricted by data protection law  
3139 that it becomes impossible to work with, whereas in practice it is an area where the interests of  
3140 individual citizens are robustly protected, more so than in many commercial situations imposed  
3141 on consumers, and where the outcomes that the RWD research pursues are clearly in the public  
3142 interest and in the interests of protecting human dignity.

#### 3143 **4.4.1 The broad data protection landscape, using the EU legislation as a case study.**

3144 From its common international roots in the late 1970s,<sup>277</sup> data protection law has shared a  
3145 common language and basic shape.<sup>278</sup> The underpinning idea is that the individual citizen has  
3146 human rights, particularly privacy rights in relation to the processing of their personal data.  
3147 These are expressed primarily in duties imposed on those who process personal data (or who  
3148 have obligations flowing from someone with such duties), and actionable rights on the part of  
3149 the individual citizen themselves to whom the data relate (data subjects). Persons with duties  
3150 can be both legal and natural persons. Individuals to whom those duties are owed, interestingly,  
3151 tend to be individuals and not groups of individuals.

3152 In the following explanation of the rights and duties, we are using the EU GDPR 2016/679 as an  
3153 example. The duties owed by those who process personal data (particularly by those who  
3154 determine how data will be processed and for what purposes it will be processed) are captured  
3155 in data protection principles: to process the data fairly, lawfully and in a transparent manner (i.e.  
3156 the processes will be transparent); to process the data for specified purposes and not thereafter  
3157 for purposes that are incompatible with those initial stated purposes; to minimise the data that  
3158 is processed (i.e. only to collect and process data necessary for the purpose of the processing); to  
3159 keep data only for so long as is necessary for the purposes of the processing; to keep the data  
3160 secure; to act with integrity towards the data.

3161 Lawful processing is prescribed to include (although not exclusively) two fundamental elements:  
3162 1) processing must be on (at least) one of the a legal bases for the processing of personal data  
3163 (and in the case of the processing “sensitive personal data” - which includes medical personal  
3164 data - satisfying one of the specific legal bases for lifting the general ban on processing such  
3165 data); and, 2) data subjects must be given information about the identity and contact details of  
3166 the data controller and the purpose and nature of the processing of the personal data.

3167 The GDPR includes a wide range of further obligations (for example, the duty of “data protection  
3168 by design”, ensuring that any activities including the processing of personal data consider the  
3169 implications of data protection expectations from the outset) and administrative structures for  
3170 the enforcement of (considerable) sanctions in the case of breach.

#### 3171 **4.4.2 Specific issues in data protection and RWD processing**

3172 Next we would like to consider the major unresolved conceptual and technical issues for the use  
3173 of RWD. This is not to suggest that data protection is an inappropriate obstacle or barrier to  
3174 processing; far from it. There is a very strong argument that the processing of RWD only works  
3175 where data subjects have trust and confidence in the institutions and individuals who process  
3176 data that relate to them, and therefore a strong personal data protection regime is essential to  
3177 the acceptance and operation of RWD processing. However, to be effective and to foster trust  
3178 and confidence, the data protection regime must equally be coherent, appropriate and effective.  
3179 It must be coherent across the sector; trials and biomedical research must operate at an  
3180 international level, and there needs to be a very strong argument for the regulatory frameworks

3181 to operate seamlessly across jurisdictions. This requires political will to discuss and understand  
3182 different perspectives and concerns to ensure that the range of safeguards put in place  
3183 internationally reflect the concerns of individuals and their communities. The measures must be  
3184 appropriate in that they must reflect the balance of interests at stake in the sector. Citizens at the  
3185 same time hold aspirations and concerns about the development of new therapies to cure and  
3186 prevent illness, and about their privacy and the use of their personal data in different contexts.  
3187 Further, whilst industries seeking to process RWD with the commendable aim of therapy  
3188 development can appeal to an altruism underpinning their motives, they must also acknowledge  
3189 that their work is also designed to make profit in a commercial environment, and that personal  
3190 data can easily become a commodity. The measures must acknowledge and balance these  
3191 tensions, and again, there must be a political will to create that balance. It goes without saying  
3192 that the measures taken must be effective, but considering this requirement, and reflecting on  
3193 the other two elements, there must be a management of competing expectations between all the  
3194 parties. For example, individual data subjects cannot expect cutting-edge pharmaceutical  
3195 product development but also a complete opting out from allowing the use of data that relate to  
3196 them in the development of such products; companies cannot expect unfettered access to  
3197 personal data on the basis of the public interest or a simple consent, and must respect the need  
3198 for equitable access to products. RWD implies an altruistic society that must be realised through  
3199 its regulatory and governance structures.

#### 3200 **4.4.3 Legal basis**

3201 Like all gathering of personal data, RWD are gathered with a legal basis for processing. The  
3202 nature of RWD is that it can be a collection of already gathered data that are repurposed (further  
3203 processed) for the new situation. And they are gathered from many sources to create the image  
3204 of the real world. Unfortunately, data protection law is conceptually focused on what might be  
3205 described as single-purpose processing. Personal data, in classical data protection thinking, are  
3206 gathered for a purpose or purposes that are discerned at the outset of the project, and whilst the  
3207 legislation allows for further processing for novel purposes that were not imagined at the outset,  
3208 it is not easily negotiated, as will be seen. This is the opposite of RWD processing, which is  
3209 concerned about previously unimagined and novel deployment of data.

3210 Much medical data is gathered either on the basis of informed consent or on the basis of an  
3211 implied consent through the general contract between a HCP and patient. On the former point,  
3212 research ethics committees (RECs) and the general operation of patient rights and bioethics has  
3213 set up the expectation that informed consent is the expected legal basis for medical interactions,  
3214 and this has reached into personal data processing as an expression of autonomy. Personal data  
3215 are also gathered, in many jurisdictions and as part of the protection of both patients and  
3216 medical professionals, on the basis of the statutory duty to create a medical record for each  
3217 patient. In this case, how far the duty is drawn to the attention of the patient in the creation of  
3218 the relationship at the outset is one issue. The more problematic issue is that the same patient  
3219 rights statutes that create this duty also create duties of confidentiality relating to the processing  
3220 of the medical data and record that limit the transfer of data to necessary transfers within the  
3221 clinical context. To stretch this to the research context is difficult; we return to this issue below.

3222 The original gathering of personal data (i.e. data that relate to an identified or identifiable  
3223 individual) is on the basis of one purpose. Therefore, the first question relating to the processing  
3224 of RWD is: does the original legal basis for processing cover this new, unforeseen purpose for  
3225 further processing? This is complicated by the tendency for modern data protection to see  
3226 informed consent as narrow or specific. The opportunities for broad consent are made within,  
3227 for example, the GDPR, but they are not explained clearly in the heart of the legislation, and the  
3228 individual Member States have shown that there are considerable differences in both the  
3229 technical and conceptual willingness to explore broad consent for research fully. As indicated,  
3230 other relevant RWD will be gathered on the basis of the statutory requirements of patient rights  
3231 and medical practice, or perhaps on the basis of necessity (for example, in the emergency room).



3232 Therefore, the answer to our first question could well be that the original legal basis does not  
3233 cover the proposed new processing.

#### 3234 **4.4.4 Compatible processing**

3235 As indicated above, all is not lost at this point. The GDPR indicates that personal data should be  
3236 gathered for an identifiable purpose or purposes and not further processed for incompatible  
3237 purposes. Therefore, processing for purposes that are compatible with the purpose of the  
3238 original gathering and processing of the data are permitted. In addition, the GDPR goes further  
3239 to indicate that further processing for research purposes are compatible with the original  
3240 purpose.

3241 In the case of the GDPR, this is very positive for RWD processing. However, it is not without  
3242 difficulties. Research under the GDPR includes applied research, so the activities of  
3243 pharmaceutical industries, for example, would be included. However, where the data have been  
3244 gathered under the statutory duty to create a patient record - with the requirements that such  
3245 data be treated confidentially within the clinical setting, we will face the argument that using  
3246 these data in RWD settings is incompatible with the original purpose. This would be because the  
3247 research processing is incompatible with the original purpose. It is a question of the hierarchy of  
3248 the laws in place. The same issue arises in relation to informed consent situations. Where an  
3249 informed consent has explicitly excluded the proposed further processing, can this new  
3250 processing be undertaken as compatible? Arguably, it is explicitly incompatible, even in the face  
3251 of the statutory presumption to the contrary. These are issues that must be resolved. Of course,  
3252 the easiest way to resolve the issue is to include the possibility of future processing for RWD  
3253 research settings in the legal basis upon which new data are gathered from now. However, RWD  
3254 contains historical data, and the prospective solution is therefore not sufficient.

#### 3255 **4.4.5 Information provision**

3256 Separately to the requirement for a legal basis for processing, those who process personal data  
3257 must inform the data subjects of their identity, contact details and the purpose for and nature of  
3258 the processing they propose. This is not a requirement for informed consent in all cases. It  
3259 acknowledges that the data subject has rights that they can only engage when they are aware  
3260 that processing is Research Ethics Committee taking place. It allows, in certain circumstances,  
3261 for data subjects to opt-out or modify their participation in certain processing, and is therefore a  
3262 necessary part of the process. A distinction is made between direct and indirect gathering of  
3263 personal data, that when data are gathered directly from a data subject the information must be  
3264 provided, whereas where the data are gained indirectly (i.e. from another source) then the  
3265 expectation is that the information must be provided unless it is impossible or requires a  
3266 disproportionate effort. It should be noted that where the data are gained indirectly, this is likely  
3267 to be from a data controller who has gathered the data directly from the data subject. Of  
3268 particular interest are genetic relatives of donors to biobanks, whose data will be included  
3269 indirectly but without a direct gathering data controller.

3270 This, arguably, does not cause a difficulty, except in the case of compatible processing in RWD  
3271 scenarios. Where the data controller has gathered data originally from the data subject and then  
3272 seeks to process those data in a RWD secondary processing, the controller must inform the data  
3273 subject of this new, compatible processing. The same applies where the data are gathered from  
3274 another data controller. In that scenario, the recipient data controller can rely on the caveat for  
3275 indirect processing (impossibility or disproportionate effort). However, the original data  
3276 controller must inform the data subject of the transfer, unless it was explained in the original  
3277 information provided at the gathering of the data. Key here is what is an acceptable way of  
3278 informing the individual data subject of the compatible or otherwise secondary processing of  
3279 personal data that relate to them. Where this is on the basis of direct informing, the costs and  
3280 possibility of doing so in a RWD scenario are likely to make the enterprise too costly. Costly here  
3281 is interesting. On the one hand, there is a simple economic cost that might not be affordable in a



3282 research project. However, the requirement here is more that one must take into account the  
3283 potential damage to the data subject.

#### 3284 **4.4.6 De-identifying the data**

3285 Data protection law only operates on personal data. meaning data that identify an individual  
3286 natural person or that are capable of doing so when linked to other data, something one might  
3287 term mosaicking. The easiest example to comprehend is pseudonymised data. Personal data  
3288 have certain identifiers (for example a name, address, etc.) replaced with a code. The effect of  
3289 this is that the remaining dataset (the coded data) does not of itself disclose the identity of the  
3290 individual to whom the data relate. However, the code is kept elsewhere and when it is reunited  
3291 with the rest of the dataset, the whole dataset is capable of re-identifying the individuals. Data  
3292 protection law sees pseudonymised data - both the code and the coded data in our example - as  
3293 all being personal data; all the pseudonymised data are capable of being combined to identify  
3294 individuals. The question is one of the likelihood of the reconnection of the data. Some  
3295 jurisdictions have taken a view that, once de-identified in this way, even when identifiable data  
3296 are still available elsewhere (for example if a sample of data are copied from a biobank and given  
3297 to a researcher in a de-identified form, with the data still existing in an identifiable form in the  
3298 biobank) the break will have been made sufficiently to render the data as de-identified and no  
3299 longer personal in the hands of the researcher. In other jurisdictions a harder line is taken,  
3300 whereby the very possibility of the reconnection of the de-identified data with the identifying  
3301 data will maintain the personal quality of the data in the hands of the researcher who has  
3302 received de-identified data. This is another area where policy must be considered and then  
3303 harmonised. The GDPR, using the idea of reasonableness in assessing the possibility of re-  
3304 identification shows a pragmatism in the letter of the law, but requires harmonisation in the  
3305 interpretation of the idea to ensure consistency.

3306 One aspect that is interesting in the use of de-identified data is where it is linked to federated  
3307 data projects. Imagine a research project where data are de-identified by a number of data  
3308 controllers and those (no-longer) personal data are then passed to researchers. This would, in  
3309 the above scenario, in many jurisdictions remove the data from the scope of the data protection  
3310 law. However, the data remain identifiable in the hands of the data controllers. The researchers  
3311 then run into a question about their dataset and send a question to the data controllers from  
3312 whom they receive the data, which is answered with a de-identified response. In this sort of  
3313 case, at what point does the de-identification become an arms-length pseudonymisation? By  
3314 whom and when will this be questioned or regulated? The current law has created a strange  
3315 situation where work arounds are tried against the backdrop of differing approaches by Data  
3316 Protection Officers and Data Stewards, but RECs and IRBs (Institutional Review Board), and, too  
3317 often, with very little guidance from the regulators before intervention for breaches are made.

#### 3318 **4.4.7 Research or safety evaluation**

3319 In clinical trials and drug production, it is very interesting to observe that much of what has  
3320 been discussed above in relation to research does not apply to the conduct of evaluations for  
3321 safety of drugs on the market. In this case, public safety conceptually trumps individual privacy  
3322 or autonomy claims. While this fits with the legal basis, as processing for the public interest and  
3323 for statutory duty is well established, it is not easily reconciled with the information provision.  
3324 However, whereas most legislation that regulates situations where personal data are processed  
3325 defer to the GDPR to govern the processing of personal data, for example, the Clinical Trials  
3326 Regulation in the EU, it is possible for safety governance to overrule the general data protection  
3327 legislation. This makes for an interesting anomaly in RWD processing: that processing for  
3328 research must be GDPR compliant, whereas processing in relation to safety questions can be  
3329 undertaken in some jurisdictions with a rather different approach. A second, more conceptual  
3330 (yet very interesting) observation can be made, however: individual autonomy can be  
3331 overridden for solidaristic needs where there is a political will.

#### 3332 4.4.8 Other jurisdictions

3333 While the specifics of data law will of course vary between jurisdictions, many other countries  
3334 adopt an approach somewhat similar to that of the EU with the GDPR. It is not envisaged that  
3335 these jurisdictional variations will necessarily impede or obstruct the increased use of RWD, but  
3336 national legislation and regional frameworks must of course be taken into account.

3337 African countries are being called on to sign up to and ratify the African Medical Agency (AMA)  
3338 Treaty, which is designed to harmonise and accelerate approval of new medicines and vaccines  
3339 across the continent. The AMA treaty was established in 2019; and by early 2021, 19 countries  
3340 had signed it, and over half of the 15 countries required to ratify it, had done so. Ultimately, the  
3341 aim of the treaty is “to help African countries fight disease outbreaks by ensuring that only high-  
3342 quality drugs, vaccines, and other health-related supplies reach the market.”<sup>279</sup> By enabling  
3343 regulatory harmonisation, the AMA and its associated treaties will also facilitate the use of RWD  
3344 and RWE.

3345 In Brazil, the General Law for the Protection of Personal Data (Lei Geral de Proteção de Dados  
3346 Pessoais, or LGPD) features similar key principles of data processing and privacy by design.  
3347 Indeed, the former is described as follows: “the principle of the purpose of data processing  
3348 established in the LGPD requires that the purposes of the processing are legitimate, specific,  
3349 explicit and informed to the data subject. Further processing will only be possible if it is  
3350 compatible with these purposes and purposes.”<sup>280</sup> While a waiver of consent is possible under  
3351 certain circumstances, “even if the consent of the data subject for the processing of data by the  
3352 public authority is eventually waived, in the legally defined cases, such waiver does not exempt  
3353 the public administration from complying with the other obligations of the LGPD, in particular  
3354 the general principles and the guarantee of the rights of holders.”<sup>281</sup>

3355 In Canada, the federal Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act (PIPEDA)  
3356 has governed data use for over two decades, but in addition, each different province has its own  
3357 health privacy law. Examination of these specific laws is outside the scope of this chapter, but  
3358 PIPEDA diverges from GDPR in a number of ways; PIPEDA does not define personally sensitive  
3359 information, but medical records are almost always considered sensitive. Notably, PIPEDA  
3360 applies only to organisations involved in commercial activities and does not apply to public  
3361 bodies. Furthermore, while GDPR sets out a number of purposes for legitimate bases for  
3362 processing data, PIPEDA has a general requirement that organisations “may only collect, use or  
3363 disclose personal information for purposes that a reasonable person would consider  
3364 appropriate”. PIPEDA only requires the data transferring body to ensure protection, while GDPR  
3365 also imposes this requirement on the recipient; whereas PIPEDA places the onus of ensuring  
3366 comparable protection on organisations carrying out data transfers, the GDPR places that onus  
3367 on both the exporter and recipient organisations. GDPR is also stricter in terms of data impact  
3368 assessments, making them mandatory in certain circumstances, while PIPEDA only recommends  
3369 them. Finally, “the GDPR and PIPEDA are also inconsistent with respect to the right to erasure,  
3370 the right to be informed, and the right to data portability”.

3371 In Japan, the Act on the Protection of Personal Information was amended in 2020, and the ethical  
3372 guidelines for Life Sciences and Medical Research Involving Human Subjects and associated  
3373 guidance accordingly underwent minor revisions and were published in 2022. According to the  
3374 Act, “personal information” means data “containing a name, date of birth, or other descriptions”  
3375 or data “containing an individual identification code...able to identify a specific individual”. A  
3376 special category of “‘Special care-required personal information’ concerns data regarding a  
3377 person’s ‘race, creed, social status, medical history, criminal record, fact of having suffered  
3378 damage by a crime, or other descriptions etc...of which the handling requires special care so as  
3379 not to cause unfair discrimination, prejudice or other disadvantages.” Similar to the  
3380 requirements of the GDPR, the Act requires subjects to be told about use of their data, unless “it  
3381 is impossible or requires a disproportionate effort so to do”. Academic institutions are subject to  
3382 an exception that enables them to use observational personal and clinical data without seeking  
3383 consent provided that opt-out is possible. In practice, posters in medical centres and information

3384 on websites are normally considered sufficient in line with the minimal requirement of  
3385 “Guaranteeing opt-out opportunities through disclosure of information”. Secondary processing  
3386 of pseudonymised data is only permitted following institutional ethics committee approval. Such  
3387 approval is also required for sharing between institutions.

## 3388 **4.5 Summary**

3389 It is clear that RWE is increasingly being used in practice, and we hope to have shown in this  
3390 chapter that it would indeed be unethical not to increase its use. RCT evidence is still important,  
3391 but its focus on perfect patients who are often highly unrepresentative of the populations in  
3392 whom new drugs and other interventions will be used, combined with almost complete neglect  
3393 of some underserved populations such as pregnant women, older patients and ethnic minorities,  
3394 and the specific issue of the efficacy-effectiveness gap, mean that using RWE to augment RCT  
3395 evidence is an ethical imperative.

3396 Given that many treatments are currently prescribed based on old and unrepresentative RCT  
3397 evidence, this means both that patients may be being prescribed drugs that will not help them,  
3398 or at least will not help them as much as they and the HCP think, but also that these medicines  
3399 may cause more harm than predicted. This means that the principles of beneficence and  
3400 nonmaleficence are both threatened by us not using RWD; in turn, it means that if HCPs and  
3401 patients do not know this, then decisions made may be uninformed, threatening autonomy. At a  
3402 larger scale, use of unrepresentative data across health systems threatens the principle of justice  
3403 by distributing resources according to similarly flawed decisions. Equally, of course, any RWD  
3404 used RWE must be reliable and robust, or decisions made using it will be equally flawed, albeit  
3405 in a different way from many decisions made using RCT data alone.

3406 In turn, if it is vital to use more RWE, this means that ethical frameworks, guidance, regulations  
3407 and legislation must be future-proofed to enable RWE to be used in a way that does not violate  
3408 the autonomy of patients, while also protecting them from the harms that could result from  
3409 underusing RWD. This chapter is a first step towards this important aim, but the shape and  
3410 structure of such frameworks will have to be discussed at the societal level. In the COVID-19  
3411 pandemic, most members of the public became accustomed to having (some of) their health data  
3412 used for the greater good; this type of solidarity and greater emphasis on preventing harm and  
3413 preserving autonomy via ensuring informed decision making about medicines, rather than  
3414 traditional protection of autonomy by keeping personal data siloed and sealed off, are likely to  
3415 be paramount in increasing utilisation of RWE in an ethically robust manner.

### 3416 **4.5.1 An imperative to harmonise**

3417 There is an urgent need for principles from the regulators, and for regulators to come together  
3418 to harmonise the approach taken. The lack of guidance at least gives an opportunity for strong  
3419 guidance to be created now to fill the gaps. What should be the political or philosophical line that  
3420 is drawn through the guidance?

3421 What can be seen throughout the data protection law is that the legislation has routes that can  
3422 accommodate different conceptual and political desires. There is a strong rhetorical line that  
3423 accompanied the implementation of the GDPR towards a conservative reading of the different  
3424 elements of the law under the desire to ensure individual autonomy. Equally, elements such as:  
3425 the use of the public interest as the legal basis for processing for research purposes; a broad use  
3426 of informed consent or of compatible processing; and an imaginative use of public notification of  
3427 data subjects where research in the public interest is being conducted, these all allow for more  
3428 research-enabling reading of the legislation for secondary processing of already-gathered  
3429 personal data in circumstances where, for example, research is being conducted under the  
3430 approval of RWCs, if not under their observation and monitoring. Again, the purpose of the data  
3431 protection legislation is to safeguard the interests of the data subjects. What is crucial is that the  
3432 potential abuse of those citizens through the misuse of their personal data be properly evaluated

3433 and then avoided through robust and effective safeguards. What is inexcusable is that ineffective  
3434 and outdated measures are used that enable personal data to be processed without proper  
3435 regard to the dignity of the data subjects, whilst at the same time creating barriers through the  
3436 inappropriate nature of those old concepts to legitimate data processing for ends desired by  
3437 ordinary citizens that are equally protecting of their interests.

3438 Perhaps COVID-19 is a beginning to a change in the approach. It is increasingly said that the  
3439 pandemic brought an alignment of incentives in relation to processing personal data. There was  
3440 a much greater shared interest to use whatever data was available to understand the nature of  
3441 the virus and to vaccines to respond to it. RWD came to the fore, and the pre-pandemic  
3442 paramountcy of individual autonomy was relaxed. This is not to say that there were no  
3443 regulations or safeguards in place. Far from it, the work was conducted under the scrutiny of  
3444 IRBs and RECs and within the professional integrity of researchers. The sky did not fall in.  
3445 Almost in the same breath, the reversal of *Roe v. Wade* in the United States Supreme Court has  
3446 dealt a massive blow to individual privacy. This is not only at the decisional privacy question of  
3447 who decides, the State or the woman, but at the informational privacy level of how will, for  
3448 example, information about menstrual cycles generated by apps be used in possible criminal  
3449 trials. It exposes how commercial sale of sensitive data, for example, purchasing a pregnancy  
3450 test, can lead to targeted marketing of pregnancy and new-born care products, leading to  
3451 potential abuse of women in violent and abusive homes or before hostile laws.

3452 The need for robust and joined-up data protection law could not be clearer. RWD offers a huge  
3453 potential to benefit people. Equally, individuals need protection from breaches of their privacy  
3454 that produce harm. Commercial interests cannot be tone deaf to the context within which they  
3455 seek access to individuals' data; individual citizens equally cannot be tone deaf to the competing  
3456 claims they make on society. If commercial interests request altruism from their data subjects,  
3457 they must respond in altruistic access to their products and the research; if citizens want the  
3458 benefit of new therapies and pharmaceuticals they must acknowledge that this requires access  
3459 to their data.

3460 This returns us to the questions of ethics that started this chapter. The ideas presented in the  
3461 last paragraph indicate the need for a discussion about the nature of our social contract. To  
3462 answer the regulatory, normative and governance questions posed by RWD, we cannot rely on  
3463 the current political approach that avoids hard moral questions. The decisions upon which the  
3464 reimagining of data protection governance for RWD can be made in a piecemeal way with  
3465 different jurisdictions relying on somewhat unstable work-arounds to muddle through.  
3466 However, that does not create the robust environment that our desire for co-produced,  
3467 democratic science demands. Only by opening the debate to explore the competing interests of  
3468 all stakeholders and respecting the concerns and hopes of all parties, at an international level  
3469 and without any prejudice in favour of the economically rich countries and individuals, can the  
3470 environment that RWD requires be created. Ironically, the solution is available in plain sight in  
3471 the current legislation; it is within our grasp. What seems beyond our reach is the will to ask the  
3472 most important questions. What responsibility do I have to others? What responsibility do I  
3473 have to producing robust, honest science? What responsibility do I have to ensure access to  
3474 healthcare products as a part of the right to healthcare? What is my commercial responsibility in  
3475 that regard? What is my responsibility as a patient and as a member of the public in that regard?  
3476 What duty of confidence do I owe to anyone whose data I process? What can I demand about my  
3477 data? Can I really demand absolute privacy?

#### 3478 **4.5.2 Beginning to change the landscape**

3479 The answer to the last question is, "of course not!" Privacy is not an absolute right, it is held in  
3480 balance with the rights of others in society. However, individuals have rights to dignity, and  
3481 those must be negotiated by all stakeholders. As indicated above, there are routes through the  
3482 legislation that can better facilitate RWD processing: using the public interest as a legal basis,  
3483 clarifying expectations around compatible processing, de- and re-identification of personal data,



3484 and the like. However, to end this chapter, two ideas could be explored to spark the public  
3485 discussion of how we want our personal data to be governed in the biomedical arena: to whom  
3486 do data belong, and is privacy the right conceptual starting point?

3487 Taking the first question about interests in personal data, there is a very interesting difference in  
3488 the rhetorical and colloquial language of data privacy and the legal rights to personal data  
3489 protection. Even in the presentation of the GDPR, the language is strongly that the data subject  
3490 owns the data in question. It is my data. However, the law is based on a human right to  
3491 protection rather than ownership. Duties are created around the processing of data that relate to  
3492 an individual. There is a large difference between the two. This could well be a Lockean  
3493 distinction<sup>282</sup>: that one gains personal property through the added value brought to raw  
3494 materials; or it could be grounded in the reluctance shared in many jurisdictions to give legal  
3495 ownership either over parts of the body (and personal data is being seen as an extension of this,  
3496 see the Declaration of Helsinki); or a reluctance to acknowledge ownership in information  
3497 generally. Whatever the reason, the ownership of personal data is obscure. And this, in the  
3498 context of medical information, is accurate. Who owns the data? If one gives blood at a hospital,  
3499 there is an argument that the blood is owned by the donor (already an interesting property  
3500 word denoting a transfer of title), and one could by extension say that the chemistry of the blood  
3501 is owned by the individual. But the action to transpose the data stored in the raw material is that  
3502 of the hospital through the operation of processing of the blood to separate the personal data  
3503 from the physical chemistry. When that information, that blood, is processed by the researcher,  
3504 and a new understanding is created from that novel processing (perhaps resulting in a  
3505 patentable product), it is the work that generates the property, not the origin - the donor, again  
3506 that work, giving up their claim like the seam of coal yielding to the miner's axe. But, in the age of  
3507 bitcoin, could a new model allow a direct payment, perhaps cents, to the donor as the original  
3508 owner of the data that is mined? Would that be appropriate? Would such a commercial contract  
3509 strengthen or weaken our social contract? In particular, would it enable a global justice to  
3510 prevail, or would it further strengthen institutional and social discriminations? This, as a first  
3511 question, is very interesting.

3512 The second question is the following: is privacy the most appropriate conceptual basis for data  
3513 protection? Data protection emerges as a separate human right from the right to privacy (to a  
3514 private life). From the earliest writings on the subject, privacy has tended towards an  
3515 exclusionary right. This is not exclusively the case, neither is it necessarily the case, but it is a  
3516 dominant conceptual flavour in data protection. For one different example, see Graeme Laurie's  
3517 approach to privacy as a space where relationships between individuals can be negotiated  
3518 rather than a presumed set of values.<sup>283</sup> He points also to a small number of cases in the The  
3519 European Court of Human Rights (ECtHR) that open the idea of privacy being concerned with  
3520 human flourishing. This is strange, as the earlier concept in relation to the processing of  
3521 (medical) data was confidentiality. Confidentiality conceptually offers the negotiated terms by  
3522 which information can be used for specified purposes. This is the purpose of data protection  
3523 legislation. It is not designed to shut down or prohibit the processing of personal data, but rather  
3524 to regulate it in such a way as to create an appropriate balance of safeguards for the processing  
3525 of personal data for different, legitimate ends. Confidentiality has strong links to professional  
3526 duty, to the duty to place one's clients' interests before one's own in acting in a professional  
3527 capacity. A shift away from a privacy debate to a confidentiality debate offers an opportunity to  
3528 re-focus the discussion, back to the starting point of asking how to enable data to be processed  
3529 for legitimate ends and how to safeguard legitimate interests. The professionalisation of  
3530 researchers, as is perhaps emerging in the drive to address research integrity, cannot come too  
3531 soon to assist in this re-evaluation of what data protection is seeking to achieve, particularly in  
3532 terms of using RWD.

3533



## References

- <sup>268</sup> Beauchamp TL, Childress JF. *Principles of biomedical ethics*. 9th ed. Oxford University Press; 2019.
- <sup>269</sup> Mill JS. (Crisp R, ed.) (1998) *Utilitarianism*. Oxford University Press; 1998.
- <sup>270</sup> For a good introduction to Kantian ethics, see Johnson R and Cureton A. *Kant's Moral Philosophy*, *The Stanford Encyclopedia of Philosophy* (Fall 2022 Edition), Zalta EN & Nodelman U (eds.), ([Website](#) accessed 15 April 2023).
- <sup>271</sup> Rawls J. *Justice as Fairness: a restatement*. Harvard University Press; 2001.
- <sup>272</sup> Badhwar NK, Long RT. Ayn Rand. *The Stanford Encyclopedia of Philosophy* (Fall 2020 Edition), Zalta EN (ed.) ([Website](#) accessed 15 April 2023).
- <sup>273</sup> Seruga B, Templeton AJ, Badillo FE, Ocana A, Amir E, Tannock IF. Under-reporting of harm in clinical trials. *The Lancet Oncology*. 2016;17(5):209-219. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1470-2045\(16\)00152-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1470-2045(16)00152-2)
- <sup>274</sup> International Federation of Pharmaceutical Manufacturers & Associations (IFPMA). *Patients, product development partnerships and private health sector representatives call for the rapid ratification of the African Medicines Agency Treaty to speed up timelines to vaccines and medicines approval*. 2021. ([Website](#) accessed 15 April 2023).
- <sup>275</sup> Templeton AJ, Booth CM, Tannock IF. Informing patients about expected outcomes: the efficacy-effectiveness gap. *Journal of Clinical Oncology*. 2020;38(15):1651-1654. <https://doi:10.1200/JCO.19.02035>
- <sup>276</sup> The Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD). *The OECD Guidelines on the Protection of Privacy and Transborder Flows of Personal Data*. 1980. Recommendation of the Council concerning Guidelines Governing the Protection of Privacy and Transborder Flows of Personal Data OECD/LEGAL/0188. 2013. ([PDF](#) accessed 15 April 2023).
- <sup>277</sup> The Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD). *The OECD Guidelines on the Protection of Privacy and Transborder Flows of Personal Data*. 1980. Recommendation of the Council concerning Guidelines Governing the Protection of Privacy and Transborder Flows of Personal Data OECD/LEGAL/0188. 2013. ([PDF](#) accessed 15 April 2023).
- <sup>278</sup> Compare, for example, Council of Europe (1981) *The Convention for the Protection of Individuals with regard to Automatic Processing of Personal Data* CETS No. 108 ([PDF](#) accessed April 2023) and Directive 95/46/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 1995 ([Website](#) accessed 15 April 2023) on the protection of individuals with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data.
- <sup>279</sup> Comitê Central de Governança de Dados (Central Data Governance Committee of the Brazilian Government). *Guia De Boas Práticas Lei Geral De Proteção De Dados (LGPD)*. August 2020. ([PDF](#) accessed 15 April 2023).
- <sup>280</sup> Faden RR, Beauchamp TL, Kass NE. Informed consent, comparative effectiveness, and learning health care. *New England Journal of Medicine*. 2014;370(8):766-768. <http://doi/full/10.1056/NEJMhle1312508>
- <sup>281</sup> Kennedy-Martin T, Curtis S, Faries D, Robinson S, Johnston J. A literature review on the representativeness of randomized controlled trial samples and implications for the external validity of trial results. *Trials*. 2015;16(1):1-4. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13063-015-1023-4>
- <sup>282</sup> Uzgalis W. John Locke. *The Stanford Encyclopedia of Philosophy* (Fall 2022 Edition), Zalta EN, Nodelman UI (eds.) ([Website](#) accessed 15 April 2023).
- <sup>283</sup> Laurie G. (2002) *Genetic Information: A Challenge to Medico-Legal Norms*. Cambridge University Press; 2002.

3535

## Chapter 5: Conclusions and future directions

3536 Over the last years, the RWE field has evolved tremendously and continues to evolve today,  
3537 driven by recognition and acceptance by regulators, payers and HTAs to answer specific  
3538 research questions, notably during the COVID-19 pandemic. RWE has already been included in  
3539 various regulatory authorities' approval procedures, reflecting its actual acceptance and  
3540 growing importance in evaluating new medicinal products and diagnostics.

3541 Though differences in engagement and process of submission by countries exist, acceptance of  
3542 RWE in diverse phases of the product lifecycle has been observed in many countries. Principles  
3543 and guidance have been developed by regulators and other stakeholders across the world to  
3544 support submission of RWE for decision making. Common stakeholder  
3545 requirements/expectations are high quality data/information and reliability, accessing and  
3546 understanding the information. Continuing the ongoing effort of protocol harmonisation and  
3547 transparency, data quality and integrity framework (including metadata) and interoperability of  
3548 data, will support standard review of proposed evidence plan including RWE, as well as the  
3549 generated RWE. These activities will strengthen the grounds for RWE acceptance and will  
3550 support the development of evolving technologies and methods, including artificial intelligence  
3551 and also open potentially the access to different sources of data, e.g. health care sensor for  
3552 remote monitoring.

3553 RWE could and should be considered, if appropriate, because strategy for addressing evidence  
3554 gaps should cover all types of evidence generation, whether this includes a clinical trial or an OS,  
3555 and should only be based on the research question of interest. If RWE is fit for purpose, it is best  
3556 to engage early with regulators to facilitate discussion on the evidence plan as understanding of  
3557 the RWD source will be critical in this discussion.

3558 RWD has been used to evaluate the safety of medicinal products for regulatory decision making  
3559 for decades, and more recently for the effectiveness as well. While the common  
3560 misunderstanding is that RWD includes only EHR, the scope is much broader. It also includes  
3561 other sources such as SRSs and surveys.

3562 Each RWD source has its strengths and limitations, and it may be useful for certain safety and  
3563 effectiveness purposes, but not for others. Survey data sources are very useful to estimate the  
3564 burdens of diseases, but they are not the most appropriate associations between medicinal  
3565 products and outcomes, which require follow-up information. A scientific evaluation of the  
3566 fitness of a RWD source for the purpose of the study is essential in choosing a data source.

3567 The rapid development in new technologies has resulted in new RWD sources with large  
3568 volumes extremely quickly. Although the current use of these emerging sources is still limited  
3569 because of their complexity, which require a new set of methods, they have a great potential to  
3570 be key RWD sources in the context of regulatory decision making in the future.

3571 The key scientific considerations regarding the design and analysis of studies that generate RWE  
3572 have been discussed. The specification of a clear question reflects both the regulatory and  
3573 clinical context. The assessment of health care data resources as fit-for-purpose is specific to this  
3574 question and includes a detailed assessment of the extent of missing data; reliability and validity  
3575 of key constructs; and integrity of the data including transformations. Study design decisions  
3576 (e.g. selection of the comparator; identification of the population of interest; and timing of  
3577 exposure, outcome and confounder measures) affects the validity and generalisability of the  
3578 study results, and thus are essential to the generation of fit-for-purpose RWE. Emulating a RCT  
3579 for designing studies using RWD is an approach that seeks to address the limitations of OSs in  
3580 evaluating the safety and effectiveness of medical interventions. Advantages have been  
3581 described, but most importantly, they clarify thinking while making crucial design decisions  
3582 such as inclusion criteria, duration of follow-up, and study endpoints, and reduce the potential  
3583 for introducing error. Shortcomings in the study design are often difficult, at best, to overcome in  
3584 the analysis.

3585 The statistical analysis plan should be aligned with the research question, and address potential  
3586 sources of bias due to confounding, measurement error, and selection of participants for  
3587 inclusion. Consideration should be given to handling variables including competing risk events  
3588 and time-dependent variables, and to approach missing data. While in clinical trials  
3589 comparability among the treatment arms is achieved via randomisation, in RWD studies it can  
3590 be achieved, among other approaches, by addressing the issue of confounders. Statistical  
3591 methods to improve comparability (e.g. matching and adjusted analysis) have been discussed. In  
3592 addition to the primary analysis, it is necessary to conduct additional sensitivity analyses to  
3593 quantify the robustness of the main results to violations of assumptions, plausible degrees of  
3594 measurement error in key variables, and alternative choices for parameters in the study design  
3595 (e.g. grace periods and handling of treatment changes during follow-up). Protocol registration,  
3596 transparent reporting, and responsible communication of results are all important components  
3597 of establishing reliable RWE for regulatory decision making.

3598 There is a compelling scientific case for an extended utilisation of RWD, including data  
3599 addressing specifically efficacy/effectiveness and this includes change at the regulatory and  
3600 normative level.

3601 In terms of the ethical framework, a number of fundamental questions about data sharing norms  
3602 must also be considered, particularly the nature of privacy rights, and how far informed consent  
3603 is required for the re-use of personal data in different settings from where it was initially  
3604 gathered.

3605 The current standards and expectations are built on a series of normative assumptions, and  
3606 these assumptions have been opened up for discussion in order to create space in the normative  
3607 discourse to explore the scientific proposals for change.

3608 The evidence-efficacy gap undermines the gold standard status of RCTs, and suggests that it  
3609 would be unethical to continue with such a flawed representation of real-world effects on  
3610 patients. Increasing use of RWE is one important way to fill the efficacy-effectiveness gap and  
3611 augment the evidence from RCTs.

3612 RWD is increasingly used in practice, and this often takes place without any ethical or legal  
3613 framework specific to use of RWD being in place.

3614 There is a strong argument that the processing of RWD only works where data subjects have  
3615 trust and confidence in the institutions and individuals who process data that relate to them, and  
3616 therefore a strong personal data protection regime is essential to the acceptance and operation  
3617 of RWD processing.

3618 Further work is needed on issues regarding compatible processing of RWD in the absence of  
3619 consent or where data were gathered to form a patient record.

3620 The shape and structure of such frameworks will have to be discussed at the societal level, along  
3621 with consideration of whether privacy is the most appropriate conceptual basis for data  
3622 protection.

3623 Using RWE to augment RCT evidence is an ethical imperative.

3624 Ethical frameworks, guidance, regulations and legislation must be future-proofed to enable RWE  
3625 to be used in a way that does not violate the autonomy of patients, while also protecting them  
3626 from the harms that could result from underusing RWD.

3627 To be effective and to foster trust and confidence, the data protection regime must equally be  
3628 coherent, appropriate and effective. There is a strong argument that the regulatory regime  
3629 should operate seamlessly across jurisdictions. This requires political will to discuss and  
3630 understand different perspectives and concerns to ensure that the range of safeguards put in  
3631 place internationally reflect the concerns of individuals and their communities. The measures  
3632 must be appropriate in that they must reflect the balance of interests at stake in the sector.

3633 This report has discussed the role of RWD/RWE in health-related regulatory decision making  
3634 along the medicinal product's lifecycle and the needs of the different stakeholders, the available  
3635 data sources, the key scientific considerations, as well as the ethical and legal perspectives. More  
3636 work remains to be done to globally harmonise practices and guidance for using RWD and RWE  
3637 for regulatory decision making, thereby maximising the benefits they can bring to public health.

3638

## APPENDIX 1: Case studies

3639

3640

3641 These case studies complement the chapters in this report; they are not intended in lieu of  
3642 guidance. We encourage all readers to follow local guiding principles and regulatory guidance  
3643 pertaining to RWD and RWE where available.

3644

### A. Fosdenopterin approved for treatment of a rare, genetic disease with external control data from a natural history disease study

3645

3646

3647

Topic	Summary Information
Rationale.	This case study demonstrates the utilisation of natural history of disease data as external controls in comparison to single arm trial data, constituting an adequate and well controlled study in support of assessment of treatment effectiveness.
Study question. What was the research question?	Do patients treated with fosdenopterin show an improved survival outcome compared to untreated patients in a natural history disease study?
Medicinal product.	Nulibry (fosdenopterin), a synthetic cPMP, was approved in 2021 by US FDA for treatment for Molybdenum cofactor deficiency (MoCD) Type A. There was no pharmaceutical treatment approved before fosdenopterin for this rare and fatal disease.
Indication/Disease treated.	MoCD Type A is a rare, neurodegenerative, autosomal recessive disease with an estimated U.S. prevalence of approximately 50 patients, all under 10 years of age. It affects the central nervous system, leading to intractable seizures, metabolic acidosis, failure to thrive, feeding difficulties, axial hypotonia and death in the first years of life mainly from infection.
Stage of the medicinal product development lifecycle.	The natural history of disease study was conducted during the pre-marketing clinical research.
RWD study design and results.	The adequate and well controlled investigation consisted of a comparison of overall survival in 13 patients with MoCD Type A who were treated with Nulibry or rcPMP (a recombinantly produced version of the drug with the same active moiety and same biologic activity) to that of an untreated natural history cohort of 18 patients with MoCD Type A who were genotype-matched to the treated patients. The natural history of disease study was a combined retrospective and prospective, noninterventional study collecting data on untreated patients with MoCD Type A. Treated patients showed a significant improvement of overall survival compared to the untreated control patients.



How did the involvement of RWD / RWE in the study affect the study design at the outset?	Clinical trials were designed as single arm trials at the outset due to the nature of rareness of the disease and the known, strong genotype-phenotype correlation. The natural history of disease study was conducted to provide comparisons to the treated patients in the trials.
What were the data sources used and why were they chosen?	RWE came from a combined retrospective and prospective, noninterventonal, natural history of disease study collecting data on untreated patients with MoCD Type A in academic centres in 14 countries.
What were the data analysis methods used? Why were they chosen? What were the advantages? Disadvantages?	Data analysis used the log-rank test to compare treated and natural history control patients, and Kaplan–Meier (KM) plots and methods to estimate survival parameters for each group. Additionally, the SAP specified analysing overall survival using the Cox proportional hazards model by regressing survival on an indicator variable denoting treatment status.
What legal data protection requirements had to be met in the countries you were working in?	They seem to be country specific.
Is the study for internal decision making or part of regulatory/HTA commitment? If the latter, how the RWD/RWE study impacts the regulatory/HTA decision?	It is part of NDA submitted to the US FDA in support of the effectiveness and safety evaluation. The comparison of overall survival in patients treated with Nulibry to that in an untreated, natural history cohort of patients who were genotype-matched to the treated patients constitutes an adequate and well controlled investigation in the context of the very rare disease that was rapidly fatal with no other therapies known to improve survival. The efficacy data were adequate to support a conclusion that Nulibry provides a survival benefit in patients with MoCD Type A.
Conclusion. Do you have recommendations or key learnings to share?	When designed and conducted properly, external controls from real world data sources can provide RWE in support of regulatory decision making. The strengths of the natural history data lie in the use of a reliable and objective endpoint (mortality) and that the external control patients were genotype matched to the treated patients. The confirmatory evidence includes biomarker data results which provides assurance. The benefits of Nulibry outweigh its risks when used according to the product labelling.
Contact details.	Jie Li Jie.j.li@fda.hhs.gov

3649  
3650  
3651  
3652  
3653

## B. Comparative risk of thrombosis with thrombocytopenia syndrome or thromboembolic events associated with different COVID-19 vaccines in an international network cohort study

Topic	Summary Information
Rationale.	<p>The study aimed to quantify the comparative risk of thrombosis with thrombocytopenia syndrome or thromboembolic events associated with the use of adenovirus based COVID-19 vaccines versus mRNA based COVID-19 vaccines to understand the potential risks of some available vaccines compared with each other.</p> <p>This case study is based on the application of the OMOP CDM techniques. The OMOP CDM is a common data model that provides a standardised way to represent and organise observational healthcare data from disparate sources, enabling data harmonisation and facilitating data sharing and collaboration across different healthcare systems and research institutions (see Chapter 1 on <a href="#">Uses of real-world evidence for decision making during the product lifecycle</a>).</p>
Study question. What was the research question in the example?	Are risks of thrombosis with thrombocytopenia syndrome or thromboembolic events in adenovirus based versus mRNA based COVID-19 vaccines different?
Medicinal product.	<p>Four COVID-19 vaccines were included: ChAdOx1-S, BNT162b2, mRNA-1273 and Ad26.COVS2.S.</p> <p>The ChAdOx1-S and the Ad26.COVS2.S vaccines use a weakened version of a common cold adenovirus. The adenovirus is modified to carry the genetic code for the spike protein found on the surface of the SARS-CoV-2 virus, which causes COVID-19. When the vaccine is given, the adenovirus delivers the spike protein genetic code to cells in the body, causing them to produce the spike protein. The immune system then recognises the spike protein as foreign and produces antibodies to attack it.</p> <p>The BNT162b2 and the mRNA-1273 vaccines are messenger RNA (mRNA) vaccines. This type of vaccine uses a small piece of genetic based on mRNA that codes for the spike protein found on the surface of the SARS-CoV-2 virus, which causes COVID-19. When the vaccine is given, the mRNA enters cells in the body and instructs them to produce the spike protein.</p>
Indication/Disease treated.	<p>COVID-19 is a highly infectious disease caused by the coronavirus SARS-CoV-2. The virus was first identified in Wuhan, in the People's Republic of China, in December 2019, and has since spread rapidly to become a global pandemic.</p> <p>Vaccines against COVID-19 have been developed and are being distributed around the world, with the aim of preventing severe illness, hospitalisation, and death from the disease.</p>
Stage of the medicinal product development lifecycle.	The study took place at post-market stage of the vaccines analysed.

<p>How did the involvement of RWD / RWE in the study affect the study design at the outset?</p>	<p>This study was the first multinational analysis of the comparative safety of adenovirus-based compared with mRNA-based COVID-19 vaccines, using data routinely obtained in diverse databases in several countries, and at the same time based on the use of common standards and data model. The OMOP CDM allowed the study to be run by each site with common analytical code.</p>
<p>What were the data sources used and why were they chosen?</p>	<p>The study used datasets from five European countries (France, Germany, the Netherlands, Spain and the UK) and two datasets from the US including more than 3 million patients. All these databases are in OMOP CDM format. The datasets included electronic health care records collected from patients registered with general practices, primary care records databases, hospital discharge data and medical claims. The datasets were anonymised to protect patient privacy.</p>
<p>What were the data analysis methods used? Why were they chosen? What were the advantages? Disadvantages?</p>	<p>The study used descriptive statistics to report the baseline characteristics for each cohort. Propensity scores were calculated for each pair of vaccines being compared, and patients were matched using greedy matching. The study used three diagnostic tools to evaluate measured confounding, statistical power, and unmeasured confounding. Poisson regression was used to calculate the incidence rate ratio and 95% confidence intervals of outcomes according to the target and comparator vaccinations. Empirical calibration was used to account for residual systematic error due to potential unobserved confounding. Finally, random effect meta-analysis was conducted to pool results across databases.</p> <p>Mapping all the databases to the OMOP CDM standards was used. OMOP CDM has been widely adopted and validated for active safety surveillance research and comparative effectiveness studies, facilitating large-scale, multi-institutional research projects. The use of the OMOP CDM enables researchers to perform more comprehensive analyses of RWE, which can inform clinical practice and policy decision making. One limitation is the need for data mapping and terminology standardisation, which can be resource-intensive and time-consuming. Another limitation is the potential for bias and confounding in observational data, which can affect the validity and reliability of research findings. Additionally, the quality and completeness of data can vary across different sources, which can impact the generalisability and usefulness of research findings.</p>
<p>What legal data protection requirements had to be met in the countries you were working in?</p>	<p>The study protocol for this research was approved by the independent scientific advisory committee for Medicine and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency database research (protocol No 21_000641). Informed consent of individual patients was not required as anonymised information was obtained from medical records.</p>
<p>Is the study for internal decision making or part of regulatory/HTA commitment? If the latter, how the RWD/RWE study impacts the regulatory/HTA decision?</p>	<p>The study was funded by the EMA. EMA 2017/09/PE – Association between thrombosis with thrombocytopenia syndrome (TTS) or thromboembolic events, and COVID-19 vaccines. Procurement procedure no. EMA/2017/09/PE (Lot 3)</p> <p>The use of RWE can help to improve the efficiency and speed of regulatory decision making and can provide important insights into the real-world benefits and risks of a treatment. However, it is important to ensure that the RWE is of high quality and that appropriate methods are used to account for potential biases and confounding factors.</p>

<p>Conclusion. Do you have recommendations or key learnings to share?</p>	<p>This study provides a key context on the complications in unvaccinated subjects suffering from COVID-19, showing these patients a remarkable increase in the risk of some outcomes, such as pulmonary embolism, disseminated intravascular coagulation, or myocarditis. This study has important strengths, including the use of a cohort study with active comparators and replication of the exact same analysis across different databases using the OMOP CDM. This study has some limitations due to heterogeneity across data sources. Information bias due to outcome ascertainment was likely present, and the study was susceptible to unmeasured confounders.</p>
<p>Contact details.</p>	<p>The study was published in the British Medical Journal in 2022. Reference: Li X, Burn E, Duarte-Salles T, Yin C, Reich C, Delmestri A et al. Comparative risk of thrombosis with thrombocytopenia syndrome or thromboembolic events associated with different COVID-19 vaccines: international network cohort study from five European countries and the US BMJ 2022; 379: e071594 doi:10.1136/bmj-2022-071594. Available at: <a href="https://www.bmj.com/content/379/bmj-2022-071594">https://www.bmj.com/content/379/bmj-2022-071594</a> Corresponding author: E Burn <a href="mailto:Edward.burn@ndorms.ox.ac.uk">Edward.burn@ndorms.ox.ac.uk</a> Contact: Miguel A. Mayer, Hospital del Mar in Barcelona (Spain). email: <a href="mailto:mmayer@psmar.cat">mmayer@psmar.cat</a></p>

3654

3655  
3656  
3657  
3658  
3659

### C. Contextualising adverse events of special interest to characterise the baseline incidence rates in 24 million patients with COVID-19 across 26 databases: a multinational retrospective cohort study

Topic	Summary Information
Rationale.	<p>The objective of this study was to estimate the incidence rates of several Adverse Events of Special Interest (AESI) related to vaccination among individuals with COVID-19, compared to the rates observed in the general population before the pandemic.</p> <p>It should be noted that some AESIs may not only be potentially linked to COVID-19 vaccines but also to COVID-19 infection itself. Therefore, to evaluate the benefits and risks of COVID-19 vaccines properly, it is crucial to consider the expected occurrence rates of these events in individuals with COVID-19. To address this issue, the OHDSI community conducted a network study using data from 26 databases across 11 countries.</p> <p>This case study is based on the use of OMOP CDM standards and techniques. The OMOP CDM is a standard data model for organising and analysing observational health data, including EHRs, insurance claims, and other healthcare administrative data. It was developed by the OHDSI community to enable the sharing and analysis of large-scale health data across different databases and research studies (see Chapter 2 on <a href="#">Real-world data sources</a>).</p>
Study question. What was the research question in the example?	What is the evidence on the occurrence of AESI after COVID-19 infection rather than after vaccination?
Medicinal product.	This study focused on the study of AESI post-COVID-19 disease. AESI are specific and significant adverse events that are potentially related to a particular medical intervention, such as a medication or vaccine. The identification and monitoring of AESIs is an important part of drug safety surveillance and regulatory decision making. By closely monitoring adverse events of special interest, regulatory authorities can ensure that medical interventions are safe and effective for patients.
Indication/Disease treated.	COVID-19 is a respiratory disease caused by the SARS-CoV-2 virus that was first reported in Wuhan, in People's Republic of China, in December 2019 and has since spread globally. The disease is primarily transmitted through respiratory droplets released when an infected person talks, coughs or sneezes. Common symptoms of COVID-19 include fever, cough, and fatigue, while more severe symptoms such as shortness of breath, pneumonia, and mortality can also occur. Disease severity varies by age and underlying health conditions. As of April 2023, the number of confirmed COVID-19 cases worldwide has exceeded 555 million, resulting in over 8 million deaths. On the other hand, AESI associated with COVID-19 vaccines are generally rare, with the most common AESIs being mild and temporary, such as pain at the injection site or fever. However, serious AESIs have been reported in some cases, including blood clotting disorders and myocarditis, and the risk of severe AESI following COVID-19 vaccination varies depending on the age, sex, and underlying health conditions. It is important to note that assessing the relationship between COVID-19 vaccines and AESI can be complicated because some AESIs may be associated with COVID-19. The AESI included in the study



	<p>are: Guillen-Barré syndrome, facial nerve (Bell's) palsy, anaphylaxis, encephalomyelitis, narcolepsy, appendicitis, non-haemorrhagic stroke, haemorrhagic stroke, acute myocardial infarction, myocarditis and pericarditis, deep vein thrombosis, pulmonary embolism, disseminated intravascular coagulation, immune thrombocytopenia, transverse myelitis, and the co-occurrence of thrombosis with thrombocytopenia.</p>
Stage of the medicinal product development lifecycle.	The study took place at post-market stage and was focused on the detection of conditions included under the definition of AESI but related to COVID-19 disease and not in specific medicinal products.
How did the involvement of RWD / RWE in the study affect the study design at the outset?	<p>The number of patients included in the study using data routinely obtained from diverse databases in several countries, which had in common the use of the same standards and data model. The OMOP CDM allowed the study to be run by each site using the same analytical codes and bioinformatic tools. The total number of participants included in all databases was 945,520,607.</p> <p>OSs have been conducted to investigate the incidence rates of AESI among patients with COVID-19 and those who have been vaccinated against COVID-19. To accurately assess the risk-benefit of COVID-19 vaccines, it is essential to carefully analyse the available epidemiological data on both COVID-19 disease and vaccination. Such analysis should take into consideration potential confounding or intermediating factors that may affect the observed association between vaccines and AESI.</p>
What were the data sources used and why were they chosen?	<p>The study included 23,840,986 patients with COVID-19 from 26 databases representing a diverse set of care settings from North America, Europe, and Asia including the following 11 countries: Belgium, Estonia, France, Germany, Japan, the Netherlands, Serbia, Spain, Turkey, the UK, and the US. All these databases were harmonised and standardised in the OMOP CDM format. The datasets included electronic healthcare records collected from patients registered with general practices, primary care records databases, hospital discharge data, and medical claims. The datasets were anonymised to protect patient privacy.</p>
What were the data analysis methods used? Why were they chosen? What were the advantages? Disadvantages?	<p>Incidence rates were calculated by dividing the total number of events by person-time at risk and were stratified by age and sex subgroups for each database. The rates were pooled across the databases using a random effects meta-analysis, and indirect standardisation was used to account for differences between age subgroups and sex distribution in the COVID-19 cohort and the pre-pandemic background population. The study also used negative control outcomes to evaluate potential bias in incidence ratio estimates. The meta-analytic rates were classified according to the CIOMS thresholds: very common (<math>\geq 10\%</math>), common (<math>&gt; 1\%</math> to <math>&lt; 10\%</math>), uncommon (<math>\geq 0.1\%</math> to <math>&lt; 1\%</math>), rare (<math>\geq 0.01\%</math> to <math>&lt; 0.1\%</math>), and very rare (<math>&lt; 0.01\%</math>).</p> <p>Mapping all the databases to the OMOP CDM standards was used. OMOP CDM has been widely adopted and validated for active safety surveillance research and comparative effectiveness studies, facilitating large-scale, multi-institutional research projects. One limitation is the need for data mapping and terminology standardisation, which can be resource-intensive and time-consuming. In addition, EHR databases may not capture all medical events that occur outside the participating health system, leading to incomplete information. To reduce the impact of incomplete data, the study only included patients who had at least one</p>

	year of continuous observation. However, defining continuous observation can be problematic when working with diverse databases.
What legal data protection requirements had to be met in the countries you were working in?	Informed consent from individual patients was not required as anonymised information was obtained from the different clinical databases. The study protocol was approved by the different IRB committees of the participant databases. In addition, the New England Institutional Review Board has determined that some databases are exempt from study-specific IRB.
Is the study for internal decision making or part of regulatory/HTA commitment? If the latter, how the RWD/RWE study impacts the regulatory/HTA decision?	The study was partially funded by the (EHDEN) from the Innovative Medicines Initiative 2 Joint Undertaking (JU) under grant agreement No 806968. The JU receives support from the EU's Horizon 2020 research and innovation programme and the European Federation of Pharmaceutical Industries and Associations (EFPIA).  Utilising RWE has the potential to enhance the efficiency and speed of regulatory decision-making processes and offer valuable insights into the actual benefits and risks associated with treatment. Nonetheless, it is critical to guarantee the quality of RWE and implement appropriate techniques to adjust for potential biases and confounding variables.
Conclusion. Do you have recommendations or key learnings to share?	The study suggests that COVID-19 disease itself must be considered when assessing the relationship between COVID-19 vaccines and AESI, as it may confound or mediate the observed association. When conducting OSs on this subject, controlling for COVID-19 is crucial. The strength of this study lies in its use of a large number of patients and databases from different regions, enabling a comprehensive assessment of AESI incidence rates among patients with COVID-19. At the moment of publication, it is the largest study about COVID-19, including about 24 million people with COVID-19 and over 945 million general population participants, from 26 data sources across three continents. Regarding its limitations, the study did not differentiate between COVID-19 variants or consider recurrent COVID-19, limiting its ability to compare the AESI incidence rates between different variants or patients with multiple infections.
Contact details.	The study was published in the eClinicalMedicine journal in 2023. Reference: Voss E, Shoabi A, Yin Hui Lai L, Blacketer C, Alshammari T, Makadia R et al. Contextualising adverse events of special interest to characterise the baseline incidence rates in 24 million patients with COVID-19 across 26 databases: a multinational retrospective cohort study. eClinicalMedicine 2023;58:101932. Available at: <a href="https://www.thelancet.com/journals/eclinm/article/PIIS2589-5370(23)00109-8/fulltext">https://www.thelancet.com/journals/eclinm/article/PIIS2589-5370(23)00109-8/fulltext</a> Corresponding author: Erica A. Voss, email: <a href="mailto:evoss3@its.jnj.com">evoss3@its.jnj.com</a> Contact of case study: Miguel A. Mayer, Hospital del Mar in Barcelona (Spain). email: <a href="mailto:mmayer@psmar.cat">mmayer@psmar.cat</a>

3661  
3662  
3663

## D. N-Nitrosodimethylamine (NDMA)-contaminated valsartan and the risk of cancer

Topic	Summary Information
Rationale.	The study provides an example of RWD use in the post-authorisation setting of drug safety analyses. It is an example of how RWD from statutory health insurance can be used to examine urgent drug safety questions with pharmacoepidemiological methods. The immediate recall of all potentially NDMA-contaminated valsartan drug products by regulatory authorities worldwide was necessary in order to protect public health. The detection of different nitrosamine impurities in drug products since 2018 led to the introduction of a new threshold by the EMA.
Study question. What was the research question in the example?	Is there an association between filled prescriptions of potentially NDMA-contaminated valsartan drug products and cancer risk in comparison with non-contaminated valsartan in routine care in Germany?
Medicinal product.	Valsartan is an angiotensin II receptor antagonist, typically administered as tablets. There are different MAHs. In 2018, N-nitrosodimethylamine (NDMA) was detected in the valsartan active substance manufactured by Zhejiang Pharmaceuticals. Preparations containing the contaminated valsartan were withdrawn from the market by regulatory agencies across the world.
Indication/Disease treated.	The angiotensin II receptor antagonist valsartan is used predominantly to treat hypertension and heart failure. Valsartan blocks the actions of angiotensin II, which include constricting blood vessels and activating aldosterone, to reduce blood pressure. The drug binds to angiotensin type I receptors (AT1), working as an antagonist. This mechanism of action is different than that of the ACE inhibitor drugs, which block the conversion of angiotensin I to angiotensin II.
Stage of the medicinal product development lifecycle.	Post-market
How did the involvement of RWD / RWE in the study affect the study design at the outset?	In 2018, NDMA was detected in the valsartan active substance but the contamination of valsartan seemed to be the result of a change in the manufacturing process in 2012. Therefore, a retrospective cohort study was initiated.
What were the data sources used and why were they chosen?	The study is based on longitudinal routine data from a large German statutory health insurance, the AOK. On average, nearly 25 million persons were insured by the AOK each year during the study period. Furthermore, MAHs provided batch-related data on all valsartan drug products for the study period. This included information on which batches were manufactured using the potentially contaminated active ingredient valsartan and how many packages of these drug products were sold. The long time period (2009-2017) and the large sample size (780 871 patients were included for analyses) were important criteria for being able to observe the association of NDMA contamination with the risk of cancer.
What were the data analysis methods used? Why were they chosen? What were the advantages? Disadvantages?	We used Cox regression models with time-varying variables and with adjustment for potential influencing factors to calculate hazard ratios (HR) for cancer overall and for several individual cancer types.
What legal data protection requirements had to be met in	The routine data used for the study cannot be shared with or transmitted to third parties due to legal restrictions.

the countries you were working in?	
What did you change (if anything) to be in line with ethical considerations?	The study protocol is in line with ethical considerations.
Is the study for internal decision making or part of regulatory/HTA commitment? If the latter, how the RWD/RWE study impacts the regulatory/HTA decision?	With our study regulatory authorities worldwide receive information to assess the public health impact of NDMA contamination in valsartan drug products. The study is an example of how to use pharmacoepidemiological methods and RWD to examine urgent questions of drug safety.
Conclusion. Do you have recommendations or key learnings to share?	The conclusion of the study included that careful monitoring of potential further effects of NDMA-contaminated valsartan after longer periods is advisable.
Contact details.	Prof. Dr. Britta Haenisch, <a href="mailto:britta.haenisch@bfarm.de">britta.haenisch@bfarm.de</a> , head of research division at BfArM, Bonn, Germany

3664

3665  
3666  
3667  
3668

## E. Cardiovascular risk of urate-lowering drugs: a study using the National Database of Health Insurance Claims and Specific Health Check-ups of Japan

Topic	Summary Information
Rationale.	<p>The risk of cardiovascular death in patients with gout was higher in the febuxostat group than in the allopurinol group in the CARES trial (Cardiovascular Safety of Febuxostat and Allopurinol in Participants With Gout and Cardiovascular Comorbidities); however, the extrapolation of these results to Japan remains unclear. The specific aim of this study was to compare the risk of cardiovascular events associated with febuxostat and topiroxostat with that associated with allopurinol in Japan.</p> <p>The primary outcome of this study was the occurrence of cardiovascular events, including acute coronary syndrome, cerebral infarction, and cerebral haemorrhage, during the follow-up period. Cardiovascular death was set as the secondary outcomes in addition to an individual component of the primary outcome.</p> <p>See section 1.7.3 on General RWE landscapes in various countries - <a href="#">Japan</a>.</p>
Study question. What was the research question in the example?	Is the risk of cardiovascular events associated with urate-lowering drugs in Japan? The primary focus of the study was on the risk of febuxostat and topiroxostat when compared with allopurinol in Japan.
Medicinal product.	<p>Febuxostat or topiroxostat for exposure groups, allopurinol for the control group, and benzbromarone for the secondary control group. Febuxostat, topiroxostat and allopurinol reduce serum uric acid through an inhibitory action of xanthine oxidase.</p> <p>Benzbromarone promotes uric acid excretion by inhibiting uric acid reabsorption in the tubules.</p> <p>Nonproprietary name: Febuxostat Branded name: Feburic Tablets MAH: Teijin Pharma Limited</p>
Indication/Disease treated.	<p>Febuxostat</p> <p>Indication:(1) Gout, hyperuricemia, (2) Hyperuricemia associated with chemotherapy.</p>
Stage of the medicinal product development lifecycle.	Post-market
Where were the study protocols registered?	The protocols were registered with PMDA.
How did the involvement of RWD / RWE in the study affect the study design at the outset?	The large size of claims data with a long follow-up period allowed enough sample size to detect relatively rare cardiovascular events and to quantitatively compare the risk among different drugs.
What were the data sources used and why were they chosen?	Data from the National Database of Health Insurance Claims and Specific Health Check-ups of Japan (NDB) were used for analysis in this study, because (1) NDB is the largest database managed by the MHLW, collecting information on nation-based medical claims from hospitals, clinics, pharmacies, and dental clinics in Japan; and (2) the



	long follow-up period from hospitals where patients underwent treatment can be ensured.
What were the data analysis methods used? Why were they chosen? What were the advantages? Disadvantages?	The incidence rates of outcomes (primary and secondary outcomes) in each group were calculated, followed by calculating the incidence rate ratio of the exposure groups to the control group (allopurinol). Crude and adjusted hazard ratios were also estimated using the Cox proportional hazards model with the adjusted factors for assuring appropriate comparability of groups.
What legal data protection requirements had to be met in the countries you were working in?	The data contained in NDB is anonymised for protecting personal information, and does not include a personal information such as patient names, addresses, or names of medical personnel. Since NDB is operated by MHLW in accordance with the law, it is not required to obtain consent from patients for the collection of their medical information. For promoting the appropriate use of medical information, the study plan and results for publication, etc., are required to comply with the user guideline of NDB.
What did you change (if anything) to be in line with ethical considerations?	As this study was conducted as an official activity of the PMDA under the PMDA Law, it was not subject to review by IRBs.
Is the study for internal decision making or part of regulatory/HTA commitment? If the latter, how the RWD/RWE study impacts the regulatory/HTA decision?	The PMDA conducted a safety assessment of the risk of febuxostat and topiroxostat based on this study's results and other available data, including spontaneous adverse drug reaction reports, literature, and the results of the FAST trial (Febuxostat versus Allopurinol Streamlined Trial), and concluded that no additional regulatory actions are currently warranted.
Conclusion. Do you have recommendations or key learnings to share?	No increased cardiovascular risk was observed with febuxostat or topiroxostat when compared with allopurinol in patients with hyperuricemia in Japan. (The adjusted hazard ratios for the cardiovascular risk were 0.97 (95% confidence interval (CI): 0.95–0.98) for febuxostat and 0.84 (95% CI: 0.78–0.90) for topiroxostat groups). This is the first quantitative assessment of the risk of cardiovascular events associated with febuxostat and topiroxostat when compared with allopurinol in Japan.
Contact details.	Reference: Sawada S, Kajiyama K, Shida H, et al. Cardiovascular risk of urate-lowering drugs: A study using the National Database of Health Insurance Claims and Specific Health Checkups of Japan. <i>Clin Transl Sci.</i> 2023; 16: 206-215. DOI: 10.1111/cts.13439 Yoshiaki Uyama, Office of Medical Informatics and Epidemiology, PMDA, Shin-Kasumigaseki Building, 3-3-2 Kasumigaseki, Chiyodaku, Tokyo 100-0013, Japan. Email: uyama-yoshiaki@pmda.go.jp

3670  
3671  
3672  
3673

## F. Nested case-control study utilising MID-NET® on thrombocytopenia associated with pegfilgrastim in patients treated with antineoplastic agents

Topic	Summary Information
Rationale.	<p>To investigate the association between human granulocyte colony-stimulating factors (G-CSF) preparations (filgrastim, nartogastim, lenogastim, and pegfilgrastim) available in Japan and thrombocytopenia in patients treated with antineoplastic agents, a nested case-control study was conducted using the Medical Information Database NETWORK (MID-NET®) with the cohort of the Japanese population taking antineoplastic agents.</p> <p>MID-NET® stores electronic medical records, administrative claim data, and diagnosis procedure combination data of about 5.3 million patients (as of December 2020) in cooperation with 10 healthcare organisations, including 23 university hospitals or regional core hospitals.</p> <p>See section 1.7.3 on General RWE landscapes in various countries - <a href="#">Japan</a>.</p>
Study question. What was the research question in the example?	Do G-CSF preparations cause thrombocytopenia in patients treated with antineoplastic agents?
Medicinal product.	<p>G-CSF preparations (filgrastim, nartogastim, lenogastim, and pegfilgrastim) are human granulocyte colony-stimulating factors.</p> <p>Nonproprietary name: Pegfilgrastim (genetical recombination)</p> <p>Branded name: G-LASTA Subcutaneous Injection</p>
Indication/Disease treated.	<p>Pegfilgrastim (genetical recombination)</p> <p>Indication: prophylaxis of neutropenia caused by antineoplastic agents</p>
Where were the study protocols registered?	The protocols were registered with PMDA.
Stage of the medicinal product development lifecycle.	Post-market
How did the involvement of RWD / RWE in the study affect the study design at the outset?	MID- NET® included laboratory test results examined in clinical practice. Thus, platelet count data, which were an appropriate indicator for thrombocytopenia, were used for this study. These data allowed more objective detection of target events (study outcome).
What were the data sources used and why were they chosen?	Data from MID-NET®, a reliable and valuable database in Japan, were used for analysis in this study. In this database, platelet count data, which are an appropriate indicator for thrombocytopenia, are available for analysis. In addition, the outcome of this study (occurrence of thrombocytopenia after administration of G-CSF preparations during the treatment period with antineoplastic agents) can be obtained in the same hospital, even though MID-NET® can only follow-up a patient within a hospital.
What were the data analysis methods used? Why were they chosen? What were the advantages? Disadvantages?	A nested case-control design was selected to account for many covariates just prior to the occurrence of thrombocytopenia, such as

	<p>type of antineoplastic agent and its treatment length, commodity, and co-prescribed drugs.</p> <p>To evaluate the association between the use of G-CSF preparations and thrombocytopenia, conditional logistic regression analysis considering with matching factors was conducted to estimate crude odds ratios (ORs) and adjusted ORs (aOR) with adjustment for the occurrence of radiological therapy. Similar analysis was conducted on each drug in the detailed analysis.</p>
What legal data protection requirements had to be met in the countries you were working in?	<p>The data contained in MID-NET is anonymised for protecting personal information, and does not include information such as patient names, addresses, or names of medical personnel.</p> <p>For promoting the appropriate use of medical information, the study plan and results for publication, etc., are required to comply with the user guideline of MID-NET.</p>
What did you change (if anything) to be in line with ethical considerations?	As this study was conducted as an official activity of the PMDA under the PMDA Law, it was not subject to review by IRBs.
Is the study for internal decision making or part of regulatory/HTA commitment? If the latter, how the RWD/RWE study impacts the regulatory/HTA decision?	The PMDA conducted a safety assessment on the risk of thrombocytopenia in association with G-CSF preparations based on case reports and related literature as well as the results from this study. In March 2020, the PMDA announced a revision of the package insert of pegfilgrastim to inform G-CSF-induced thrombocytopenia.
Conclusion Do you have recommendations or key learnings to share?	A significantly increased risk of thrombocytopenia associated with pegfilgrastim was identified (aOR: 7.4 95% CI: 2.0–28.1). More attention on thrombocytopenia may be necessary during treatment with pegfilgrastim. This finding was the key evidence for the PMDA regulatory safety action of revising the label (package insert) of pegfilgrastim.
Contact details.	<p>Reference: Kajiyama K, Ishiguro C, Ando T, et al Nested case - control study utilising MID - NET® on thrombocytopenia associated with pegfilgrastim in patients treated with antineoplastic agents. Clin Pharmacol Ther. 2021; 110(2): 473-479. DOI: 10.1002/cpt.2263</p> <p>Yoshiaki Uyama, Office of Medical Informatics and Epidemiology, PMDA, Shin-Kasumigaseki Building, 3-3-2 Kasumigaseki, Chiyodaku, Tokyo 100-0013, Japan.</p> <p>Email: uyama-yoshiaki@pmda.go.jp</p>

3675 **APPENDIX 2: ICMRA statement on international**  
3676 **collaboration to enable real-world evidence (RWE) for**  
3677 **regulatory decision-making**

3678 **Background**

3679 The role of real-world data (RWD) and real-world evidence (RWE) in supporting the  
3680 development of medicines across their different stages of development and use is evolving  
3681 rapidly. However, challenges exist, due for example to heterogeneous data sources, different  
3682 levels of data quality, and various governance models for data sharing and access. Close  
3683 collaboration between regulators across the world can help address these challenges. ICMRA can  
3684 play an important role by catalysing increased cooperation on the use of RWE for regulatory  
3685 decision-making. The timely work undertaken by regulators and researchers to address the  
3686 unprecedented challenge of the COVID-19 pandemic, as well as lessons learnt throughout the  
3687 last two years, have led regulators to establish or reinforce collaborations allowing efficient  
3688 sharing of data and experience. These collaborations can be further leveraged to medicines  
3689 regulation beyond the pandemic. In June 2022, EMA, US FDA, and HC co-chaired an ICMRA  
3690 workshop (programme in Annex) to share experience on accomplishments and challenges of  
3691 RWE in medicines regulation, and to identify opportunities for future regulatory collaboration.

3692 **Opportunities for collaboration**

3693 The June 2022 ICMRA workshop on RWE identified four areas of opportunities for regulator  
3694 collaboration which could help address common challenges and further enable the integration of  
3695 RWE into regulatory decision-making.

- 3696 • Harmonisation of RWD and RWE terminologies:
  - 3697 ○ Generate common operational definitions of RWD and RWE, with clear scope and
  - 3698 level of granularity (e.g. pertaining to RCTs and OSs);
  - 3699 ○ Leverage existing ICH activities, such as M14 on “General principles on planning
  - 3700 and designing pharmacoepidemiological studies that utilise real-world data for
  - 3701 safety assessment of a medicine”.
- 3702 • Convergence on RWD and RWE guidance and best practice, including:
  - 3703 ○ Common principles for RWD quality;
  - 3704 ○ Metadata to enable characterisation and discoverability of RWD;
  - 3705 ○ Suitable scenarios where RWE may contribute to regulatory decision-making,
  - 3706 building on existing use-cases;
  - 3707 ○ Templates for study protocols/reports that can be used in multiple regulatory
  - 3708 jurisdictions.
- 3709 • Readiness
  - 3710 ○ Through the strengthening of international regulatory collaboration on RWE,
  - 3711 enable the rapid creation of expert groups on specific topics of interest, including
  - 3712 in case of emerging health threats;
  - 3713 ○ Foster collaboration on governance and processes to enable the efficient conduct
  - 3714 of studies based on RWD from different countries to address important public
  - 3715 health challenges.
- 3716 • Transparency
  - 3717 ○ Define common principles and practices for the systematic registration of pre-
  - 3718 specified study protocols (including description of feasibility assessments) and
  - 3719 study results in publicly available registries;
  - 3720 ○ Promote publication of study results in open-source, peer-reviewed journals.

3721 These potential areas for regulatory collaboration on RWD and RWE could be taken forward  
 3722 through a variety of existing fora including ICH, international standardisation bodies, and  
 3723 clusters of interested regulators. ICMRA remains committed to steering this work in the  
 3724 interests of patient health and innovation.

**Annex**

<b>Sessions</b>	<b>Outputs</b>	<b>Chairs and Speakers</b>
<b>RWE terminology</b>	Review of existing definitions of RWD/RWE	<b>John Concato – US FDA</b> Andrew Raven - HC
<b>From RWD to RWE</b>	Lessons learnt from RWE evaluations, successes, and pitfalls	<b>John Concato – US FDA</b> Gustavo Mendes Lima Santos - ANVISA Boitumelo Semete - SAHPRA Fawaz F. Al-Harbi - SFDA Daniel Lottaz & Lorenzo Hess - Swissmedic
<b>Landscape analysis of international initiatives</b>	Learnings from ICH and other initiatives about challenges and opportunities, gaps, and future activities	<b>Melissa Kampman – HC</b> Ron Milo - Weizmann Institute of Science Corinne de Vries - EMA David Moeny - US FDA David Brown - MHRA
<b>Data sources and metadata</b>	Lessons learnt from using different data sources and perspectives for data discoverability (metadata) and data quality assessment	<b>Xavier Kurz – EMA</b> Ana Cochino - EMA Sreemanee Dorajoo - HSA Jun Zhao - NMPA/CDE Peter Mol - CBG-MEB
<b>Federated and other Data Networks</b>	Exploration of existing federated data networks used worldwide including their challenges and opportunities	<b>Melissa Kampman – HC</b> Jesper Kjaer - DKMA Azumi Takano - PMDA Patricia Bright - US FDA
<b>Other topics of interest</b>	Insight into specific topics of interest in the different regions (e.g. pharmacogenomics)	<b>Catherine Cohet – EMA</b> Sarah Vaughan - MHRA Maria Gordillo-Maranon - EMA
<b>Conclusion</b>	Draft statement on international coordination of activities to advance RWE	<b>Peter Arlett – EMA</b> <b>Melissa Kampman – HC</b> <b>John Concato – US FDA</b>

3725

3726



3727

3728

3729

3730

3731

**APPENDIX 3: CIOMS Working Group membership  
and meetings**

(to follow)

3732

## **APPENDIX 4: List of commentators (following public consultation)**

3733

3734

3735

(to follow)